

Implementation Guide

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch



Centralized Logging with OpenSearch: Implementation Guide

Copyright © 2024 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

Table of Contents

Solution overview	1
Features and benefits	2
Use cases	3
Concepts	3
Architecture overview	7
Architecture diagram	7
AWS Well-Architected pillars	9
Architecture details	11
AWS services in this solution	11
Service log analytics pipeline	12
Logs through Amazon S3	13
Logs through Amazon Kinesis Data Streams	16
Application log analytics pipeline	18
Logs from Amazon EC2 / Amazon EKS	18
Logs from Amazon S3	19
Logs from Syslog Client	22
Light Engine	24
OpenSearch Engine vs. Light Engine	24
Key components	25
Architecture Diagram	27
Access proxy	28
Plan your deployment	30
Supported AWS Regions	30
Cost	32
Using OpenSearch Engine	33
Using Light Engine	42
Solution Console Cost	43
View cost in Cost Explorer	44
Security	45
Automated deployment	47
Launch with Amazon Cognito User Pool	47
Deployment Overview	48
Step 1. Launch the stack	48
Step 2. Launch the web Console	50

Launch with OpenID Connect (OIDC)	51
Prerequisites	51
Deployment Overview	51
Step 1. Create OIDC client	52
Step 2. Launch the stack	58
Step 3. Setup DNS Resolver	61
Step 4. Launch the web console	62
Getting started	63
Step 1: Import an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain	63
Step 2: Create Access Proxy	64
Step 3: Ingest AWS CloudTrail Logs	66
Step 4: Access the dashboard	66
Domain management	68
Domain Operations	68
Import an Amazon OpenSearch Service Domain	69
Set up VPC Peering	69
Remove an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain	72
Access proxy	72
Create a proxy	73
Create an associated DNS record	77
Access Amazon OpenSearch Service via proxy	77
Delete a Proxy	78
Domain alarms	78
Create alarms	78
Delete alarms	83
AWS service logs	84
Supported AWS services	84
Cross-Region log ingestion	86
AWS CloudTrail logs	87
Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)	87
Create log ingestion (Light Engine)	99
Amazon S3 logs	106
Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)	107
Amazon RDS/Aurora logs	117
Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)	119
Create log ingestion (Light Engine)	135

Amazon CloudFront logs	143
Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)	143
Create log ingestion (Light Engine)	157
AWS Lambda logs	171
Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)	171
Application Load Balancer logs	179
Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)	180
Create log ingestion (Light Engine)	193
AWS WAF logs	204
Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)	204
Create log ingestion (Light Engine)	224
VPC Flow Logs	234
Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)	234
Create log ingestion (Light Engine)	248
AWS Config logs	255
Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)	256
Application logs	267
Supported log formats and log sources	267
Instance group	268
Create a log analytics pipeline (OpenSearch Engine)	268
Create a log analytics pipeline (Light Engine)	272
Amazon EKS cluster	274
Create a log analytics pipeline (OpenSearch Engine)	275
Create a log analytics pipeline (Light Engine)	278
Amazon S3	280
Create a log analytics pipeline (OpenSearch Engine)	280
Create a log analytics pipeline (Light Engine)	281
Syslog	282
Create a log analytics pipeline (OpenSearch Engine)	282
Create a log analytics pipeline (Light Engine)	285
Pipeline resources	287
Log sources	287
Log config	291
Cross-account ingestion	300
Concepts	300
Add a member account	300

Pipeline alarms, monitoring, and logs	303
Pipeline alarms	303
Enable log alarms	304
Disable log alarms	304
Monitoring	305
Log source metrics	305
Buffer metrics	306
Log processor metrics	307
Frequently asked questions	309
General	309
Setup and configuration	310
Pricing	312
Log Ingestion	312
Log Visualization	313
Troubleshooting	314
Error: Failed to assume service-linked role	314
Error: Unable to add backend	314
Error: User not authorized	315
Error: 'InvalidSignatureException'	316
Error: 'AccessDeniedExceptionn'	316
CloudFormation stack is stuck on deleting an AWS::Lambda::Function resource when I update the stack	317
The agent status is offline after I restart the EC2 instance	317
Switched to Global tenant and can't find the dashboard in OpenSearch	317
Error from Fluent-bit agent: version `GLIBC_2.25' not found	318
Contact AWS Support	318
Create case	318
How can we help?	318
Additional information	318
Help us resolve your case faster	319
Solve now or contact us	319
Upgrade the solution	320
Uninstall the solution	322
Additional resources	325
Grafana	325
OpenSSL 1.1 Installation	327

Amazon Linux 2	328
Ubuntu	328
Debian	328
Red Hat Enterprise Linux	329
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server	329
Create Instance Group for CentOS 7	329
Upload SSL Certificate to IAM	331
Fix version 'GLIBC_2.25' not found issue	331
Developer guide	335
Source code	335
Revisions	336
Notices	343

Build your own centralized log analytics platform with Amazon OpenSearch Service in 20 minutes

Publication date: *March 2023* ([last update](#): *August 2024*)

The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution provides comprehensive log management and analysis functions to help you simplify the build of log analytics pipelines. Built on top of Amazon OpenSearch Service, the solution helps you to streamline log ingestion, log processing, and log visualization. You can use the solution in multiple use cases, such as to abide by security and compliance regulations, achieve refined business operations, and enhance IT troubleshooting and maintenance.

Important

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports Amazon OpenSearch Service with OpenSearch 1.3 or later.

Use this navigation table to quickly find responses to these questions:

If you want to ...	Read...
Know the cost for running this solution	Cost
Understand the security considerations for this solution	Security
Know which AWS Regions are supported for this solution	Supported AWS Regions
Get started with the solution quickly to import an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain, build a log analytics pipeline, and access the built-in dashboard	Getting started
Learn the operations related to Amazon OpenSearch Service domains	Domain management

If you want to ...	Read...
Walk through the processes of building log analytics pipelines	AWS Services logs and Application logs
Encountering issues when using the solution	Troubleshooting
Go through a hands-on workshop designed for this solution	Workshop

This implementation guide describes architectural considerations and configuration steps for deploying the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution in the AWS Cloud. It includes links to CloudFormation templates that launch and configure the AWS services required to deploy this solution using AWS best practices for security and availability.

The guide is intended for IT architects, developers, DevOps, and data engineers with practical experience architecting on the AWS Cloud.

Features and benefits

The solution has the following features:

All-in-one log ingestion

Provides a single web console to ingest both application logs and AWS service logs into Log Analytics Engines. For supported AWS service logs, refer to [AWS Service Logs](#). For supported application logs, refer to [Application Logs](#).

Codeless log processor

Supports log processor plugins developed by AWS. You can enrich the raw log data through a few steps on the web console.

Dashboard template

Offers a collection of reference designs of visualization templates, for both commonly used software such as NGINX and Apache HTTP Server, and AWS services such as Amazon S3 and AWS CloudTrail.

Use cases

The solution can be applied to the following use cases:

Security and compliance regulations

Comply with regulatory requirements such as GDPR, PCI DSS, MLPS, and HIPAA. Easily store equipment, network, and application logs in a centralized place for log auditing and threat detection.

Business operations and data analysis

Identify trends and patterns in minutes, and build interactive and intuitive visualization. Derive business insights from logs and inform business decisions with data.

Application and infrastructure troubleshooting

Monitor both application and cloud infrastructure logs with ease, understand and resolve the root cause of issues quickly. Improve the observability of your workloads and achieve better business stability.

Concepts

This section describes key concepts and defines terminology specific to this solution:

Log Analytics Engine

A log analytics engine is a sophisticated tool designed to process, analyze, and visualize vast amounts of log data from diverse systems, applications, and devices. Our solution primarily uses the **Amazon OpenSearch Service** as the default log analytics engine, complemented by a **Light Engine** specifically optimized for structured, infrequent logs.

OpenSearch Engine

The OpenSearch Engine in this solution refers to the [Amazon OpenSearch Service](#), a distributed, community-driven, Apache 2.0-licensed, 100% open-source search and analytics suite used for a broad set of use cases like real-time application monitoring, log analytics, and website search.

Light Engine

The Light Engine is a serverless log analytics engine that uses AWS services like Athena, Glue, Lambda, and Step Functions. Designed to analyze structured and infrequent logs, it offers up to a 90% cost reduction compared to the OpenSearch Engine.

Log Analytics Pipeline

A Log Analytics Pipeline, or Log Pipeline, represents the entire data flow from the source to the log analytics engines. It typically encompasses the stages of shipping, buffering, processing, filtering, enriching, and storing logs. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports two types of Log Analytics Pipelines: the Service Log Pipeline, tailored for ingesting logs generated by AWS Services, and the Application Log Pipeline, designed for ingesting logs from custom applications.

Log Source

A Log Config defines the metadata of your logs, specifying the log type, format, sample logs, filters, and the schema needed to map raw log data into the structured format used by the log analytics engine. A Log Source refers to the location where logs are generated or stored. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports ingesting logs from diverse sources, encompassing both application logs and logs from AWS services. For supported AWS service logs, refer to [AWS Service Logs](#). For supported application logs, refer to [Application Logs](#).

Log Agent

A log agent is a program that reads logs from one location and sends them to another location (for example, OpenSearch). Currently, Centralized Logging with OpenSearch only supports the [Fluent Bit 1.9](#) log agent, which is installed automatically. The Fluent Bit agent has a dependency of [OpenSSL 1.1](#). To learn how to install OpenSSL on Linux instances, refer to [OpenSSL installation](#). To find the platforms supported by Fluent Bit, refer to this [link](#).

Log Config

A Log Config defines the metadata of your logs, specifying the log type, format, sample logs, filters, and the schema needed to map raw log data into the structured format used by the log analytics engine.

Log Buffer

Log Buffer is a buffer layer between the Log Agent and OpenSearch clusters. The agent uploads logs into the buffer layer before being processed and delivered into the log analytics engine. A buffer layer is a way to protect the log analytics engine from being overwhelmed. For AWS service

logs, a log buffer is automatically configured if needed. For Application logs, this solution provides the following types of buffer layers.

- **Amazon S3.** Use this option if you can bear minutes-level latency for log ingestion. The log agent periodically uploads logs to an Amazon S3 bucket. The frequency of data delivery to Amazon S3 is determined by Buffer size (default value is 50 MiB) and Buffer interval (default value is 60 seconds) values that you configured when creating the application log analytics pipelines. The condition satisfied first starts data delivery to Amazon S3.
- **Amazon Kinesis Data Streams.** Use this option if you need real-time log ingestion. The log agent uploads logs to Amazon Kinesis Data Stream in seconds. The frequency of data delivery to Kinesis Data Streams is determined by Buffer size (10 MiB) and Buffer interval (5 seconds). The condition satisfied first triggers data delivery to Kinesis Data Streams.

Log Buffer is optional when creating an application log analytics pipeline. For all types of application logs, you can use this solution to ingest logs without any buffer layers. However, we only recommend this option when you have small log volume, and you are confident that the logs will not exceed the thresholds at the OpenSearch side.

Instance Group

An Instance Group represents a group of EC2 instances, which enables the solution to associate a Log Config with multiple EC2 instances quickly. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch uses [Systems Manager Agent \(SSM Agent\)](#) to install/configure Fluent Bit agent, and sends log data to [Kinesis Data Streams](#). Instance Group is one of the supported Log Sources in this solution.

Main Account

An AWS account where the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console is deployed. The Log Analytics Engines must also reside in the same account.

Member Account

Another AWS account from which you want to ingest AWS Service logs or application logs. Logs are sent from Member Accounts to Main Accounts, where they are analyzed using resources in the Main Account.

Access Proxy

An Access Proxy serves as an intermediary for accessing Amazon OpenSearch Service domains from the internet securely. By default, an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain within a VPC is

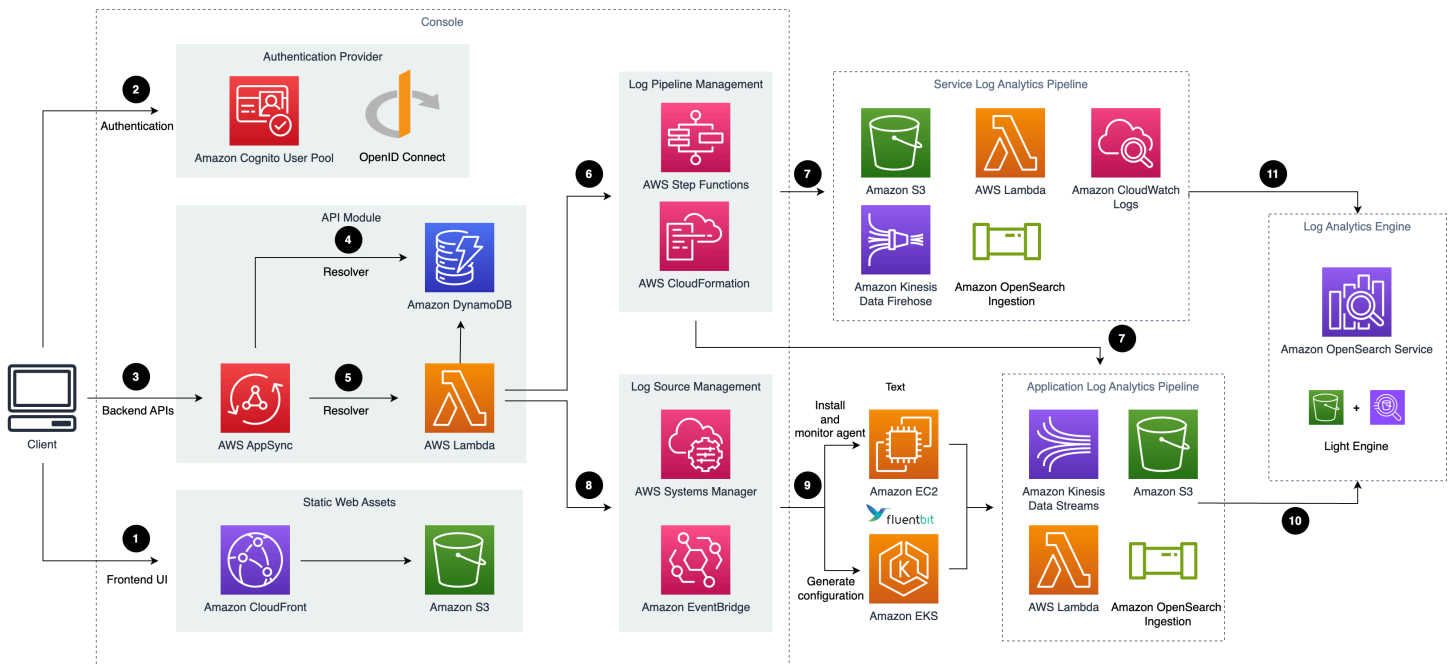
not accessible from the internet. The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution implements a Nginx-based proxy stack architecture to enable internet access to OpenSearch Dashboards. This allows users to interact conveniently with the dashboards from anywhere with internet connectivity.

Architecture overview

This section provides a reference implementation architecture diagram with description and [the section called “AWS Well-Architected pillars”](#).

Architecture diagram

Deploying this solution with the default parameters builds the following environment in the AWS Cloud.



Centralized Logging with OpenSearch architecture

This solution deploys the AWS CloudFormation template in your AWS Cloud account and completes the following settings.

1. [Amazon CloudFront](#) distributes the frontend web UI assets hosted in an [Amazon S3](#) bucket.
2. [Amazon Cognito](#) user pool or OpenID Connector (OIDC) can be used for authentication.
3. [AWS AppSync](#) provides the backend GraphQL APIs.
4. [Amazon DynamoDB](#) stores the solution-related information as the backend database.
5. [AWS Lambda](#) interacts with other AWS Services to process the core logic of managing log pipeline, log agents, and obtains information updated in DynamoDB tables.

6. [AWS Step Functions](#) orchestrates the on-demand [AWS CloudFormation](#) deployment of a set of predefined stacks for log pipeline management. The log pipeline stacks deploy separate AWS resources and are used to collect and process logs and ingest them into [Amazon OpenSearch Service](#) for further analysis and visualization.
7. Service Log Pipeline or Application Log Pipeline is provisioned on demand via Centralized Logging with the OpenSearch console.
8. [AWS Systems Manager](#) and [Amazon EventBridge](#) manage log agents for collecting logs from application servers, such as installing log agents (Fluent Bit) for application servers and monitoring the health status of the agents.
9. [Amazon EC2](#) or [Amazon EKS](#) installs Fluent Bit agents and uploads log data to the application log pipeline.
10. Application log pipelines read, parse, process application logs, and ingest them into Amazon OpenSearch Service domains or Light Engine.
11. Service log pipelines read, parse, process AWS service logs and ingest them into Amazon OpenSearch Service domains or Light Engine.

Note

After deploying the solution, you can use [AWS WAF](#) to protect CloudFront or AWS AppSync. Moreover, you can follow this [guide](#) to configure your AWS WAF settings to prevent GraphQL schema introspection.

This solution supports two types of log pipelines: **Service Log Analytics Pipeline** and **Application Log Analytics Pipeline**, and two types of log analytics engines: **OpenSearch Engine** and **Light Engine**. Architecture details for pipelines and Light Engine are described in:

- [Service Log Analytics Pipeline](#)
- [Application Log Analytics Pipeline](#)
- [Light Engine](#)

AWS Well-Architected design considerations

This solution was designed with best practices from the [AWS Well-Architected Framework](#), which helps customers design and operate reliable, secure, efficient, and cost-effective workloads in the cloud.

This section describes how the design principles and best practices of the Well-Architected Framework benefit this solution.

Operational excellence

This section describes how we architected this solution using the principles and best practices of the [operational excellence pillar](#).

- The solution pushes metrics, logs, and traces to Amazon CloudWatch at various stages to provide observability into the infrastructure, Elastic Load Balancing, Amazon ECS cluster, Lambda functions, Step Function workflow, and the rest of the solution components. This solution also creates the CloudWatch dashboards for each pipeline monitoring.

Security

This section describes how we architected this solution using the principles and best practices of the [security pillar](#).

- The web console users are authenticated and authorized with Amazon Cognito or OpenID Connect.
- All inter-service communications use AWS IAM roles.
- All roles used by the solution follow least privilege access. That is, it only contains the minimum permissions required so the service can function properly.

Reliability

This section describes how we architected this solution using the principles and best practices of the [reliability pillar](#).

- Using AWS serverless services wherever possible (for example, AWS AppSync, Amazon DynamoDB, AWS Lambda, AWS Step Functions, Amazon S3, and Amazon SQS) for high availability and recovery from service failure.

- Configuration management content of the solution is stored in Amazon DynamoDB, all of your data is stored on solid-state disks (SSDs) and is automatically replicated across multiple Availability Zones in an AWS Region, providing built-in high availability and data durability.

Performance efficiency

This section describes how we architected this solution using the principles and best practices of the [performance efficiency pillar](#).

- The ability to launch this solution in any Region that supports AWS services in this solution such as: Amazon S3, Amazon ECS, and Elastic Load Balancing.
- Using serverless architecture removes the need for you to run and maintain physical servers for traditional compute activities.
- Automatically testing and deploying this solution daily. Reviewing this solution by solutions architects and subject matter experts for areas to experiment and improve.

Cost optimization

This section describes how we architected this solution using the principles and best practices of the [cost optimization pillar](#).

- Using Auto Scaling groups so that the compute costs are only related to how much data is ingested and processed.
- Using serverless services such as Amazon S3, Amazon DynamoDB, and AWS Lambda so that customers only get charged for what they use.

Sustainability

This section describes how we architected this solution using the principles and best practices of the [sustainability pillar](#).

- The solution's serverless design (using Amazon Kinesis Data Streams, Amazon S3, AWS Lambda) and the use of managed services (such as Amazon ECS) are aimed at reducing carbon footprint compared to the footprint of continually operating on-premises servers.

Architecture details

This section describes the components and AWS services that make up this solution and the architecture details on how these components work together.

AWS services in this solution

The following AWS services are included in this solution:

AWS service	Description
Amazon CloudFront	To distribute the frontend web UI assets.
Amazon S3	To store the static web assets (frontend user interface), and also uses it as a data buffer for log shipping.
Amazon Cognito	To authenticate users (in AWS Regions).
AWS AppSync	To provide the backend GraphQL APIs.
Amazon DynamoDB	To store the solution related information as a backend database.
AWS Lambda	To interact with other AWS Services to process the core logic of managing log pipelines or log agents, and obtain information updated in DynamoDB tables.
AWS Step Functions	To orchestrate on-demand AWS CloudFormation deployment of a set of predefined stacks for log pipeline management.
AWS CloudFormation	To provision the AWS resources for the modules of pipelines and the solution web console.

AWS service	Description
AWS Systems Manager	To manage log agents for collecting logs from application servers, such as installing log agents (Fluent Bit) for application servers.
Amazon Kinesis Data Streams	To subscribe to logs from a CloudWatch Log Group or as a data buffer for log shipping, and then initiate the Log Processor Lambda to run.
Amazon Data Firehose	To subscribe the logs from CloudWatch Log Group and then put the logs into Amazon S3.
Amazon SQS	To receive Amazon S3 Event Notifications and then initiate the Log Processor Lambda to run.
Amazon Athena	To build the Light Engine.
AWS Glue	To build the Light Engine.

Service log analytics pipeline

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports log analysis for AWS services, such as Amazon S3 Access Logs, and Application Load Balancer access logs. For a complete list of supported AWS services, refer to [Supported AWS Services](#).

This solution ingests different AWS service logs using different workflows.

Note

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports [cross-account log ingestion](#). If you want to ingest logs from the same account, the resources in the **Sources** group will be in the same account as your Centralized Logging with OpenSearch account. Otherwise, they will be in another AWS account.

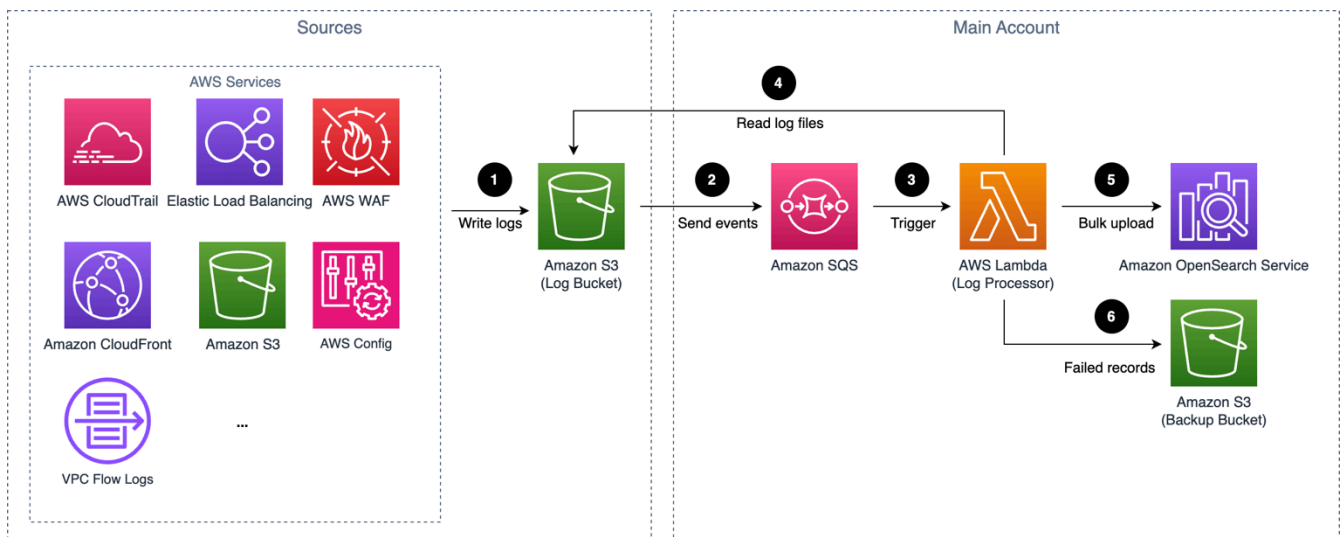
Logs through Amazon S3

Many AWS services support delivering logs to Amazon S3 directly, or through other services. The workflow supports three scenarios:

Scenario 1: Logs to Amazon S3 directly (OpenSearch Engine)

In this scenario, the service directly delivers logs to Amazon S3. This architecture is applicable to the following log sources:

- AWS CloudTrail logs (delivers to Amazon S3)
- Application Load Balancer access logs
- AWS WAF logs
- Amazon CloudFront standard logs
- Amazon S3 Access Logs
- AWS Config logs
- VPC Flow Logs (delivers to Amazon S3)



Amazon S3 based service log pipeline architecture

The log pipeline runs the following workflow:

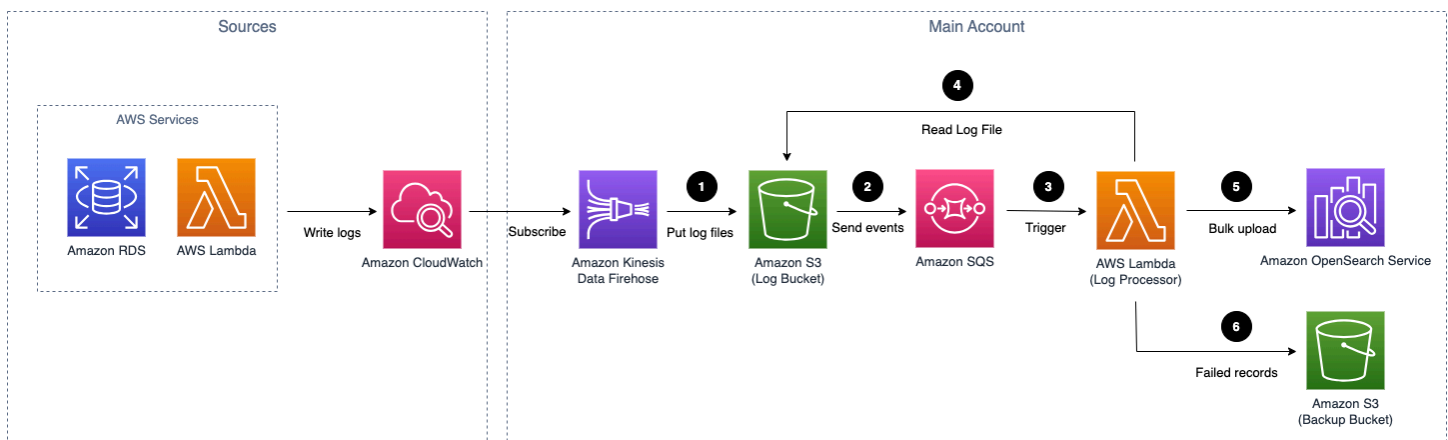
1. AWS services are configured to deliver logs to Amazon S3 bucket (Log Bucket).
2. An event notification is sent to Amazon SQS using S3 Event Notifications when a new log file is created.

3. Amazon SQS initiates the Log Processor Lambda to run.
4. The Log Processor reads and processes the log files.
5. The Log Processor ingests the logs into the Amazon OpenSearch Service.
6. Logs that fail to be processed are exported to Amazon S3 bucket (Backup Bucket).

Scenario 2: Logs to Amazon S3 via Firehose (OpenSearch Engine)

In this scenario, the service cannot deliver their logs to Amazon S3 directly. The logs are sent to Amazon CloudWatch, and Amazon Data Firehose is used to subscribe the logs from CloudWatch Log Group and then redeliver the logs to Amazon S3. This architecture is applicable to the following log sources:

- Amazon RDS/Aurora logs
- AWS Lambda logs



Amazon S3 (via Firehose) based service log pipeline architecture

The log pipeline runs the following workflow:

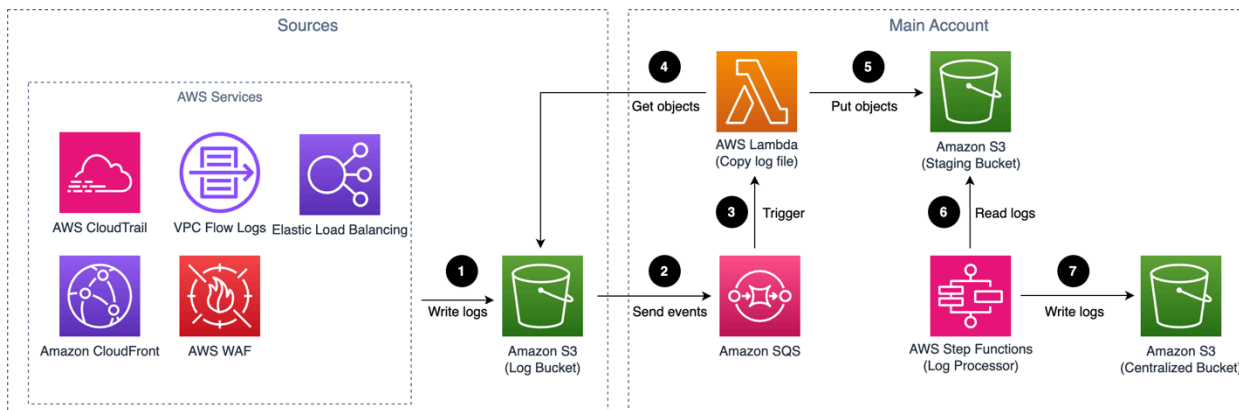
1. AWS services logs are configured to deliver logs to Amazon CloudWatch Logs, and Amazon Data Firehose are used to subscribe and store logs in Amazon S3 bucket (Log Bucket).
2. An event notification is sent to Amazon SQS using S3 Event Notifications when a new log file is created.
3. Amazon SQS initiates the Log Processor Lambda to run.
4. The Log Processor reads and processes the log files.
5. The Log Processor ingests the logs into the Amazon OpenSearch Service.

6. Logs that fail to be processed are exported to Amazon S3 bucket (Backup Bucket).

Scenario 3: Logs to Amazon S3 directly (Light Engine)

In this scenario, the service directly sends logs to Amazon S3. This architecture is applicable to the following log sources:

- Amazon CloudFront standard logs
- AWS CloudTrail logs (delivers to Amazon S3)
- Application Load Balancer access logs
- AWS WAF logs
- VPC Flow Logs (delivers to Amazon S3)



Amazon S3 based service log pipeline architecture

The log pipeline runs the following workflow:

1. AWS services are configured to deliver logs to the Amazon S3 bucket (Log Bucket).
2. An event notification is sent to Amazon SQS using S3 Event Notifications when a new log file is created.
3. Amazon SQS initiates AWS Lambda to run.
4. AWS Lambda load the log file from the Log Bucket.
5. AWS Lambda put the log file to the Staging Bucket.
6. The Log Processor, AWS Step Functions, processes raw log files stored in the staging bucket in batches.

7. The Log Processor converts raw log files to Apache Parquet format and automatically partitions all incoming data based on criteria including time and Region. The Log Processor calculates metrics and stored in a Centralized Bucket.

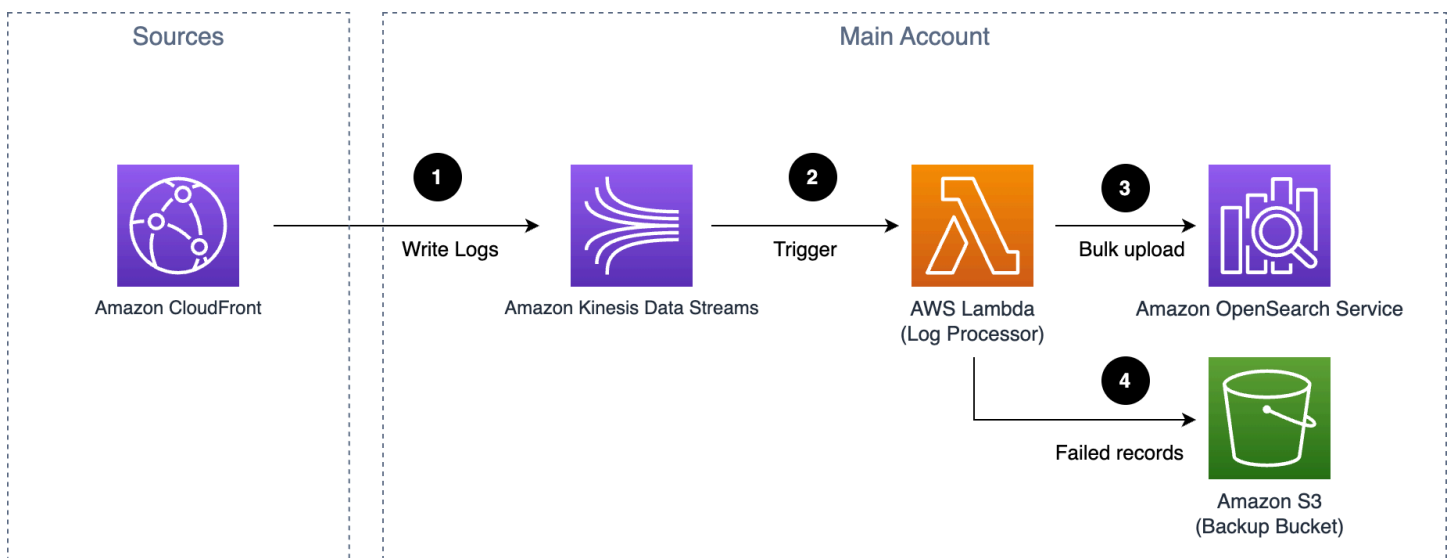
Logs through Amazon Kinesis Data Streams

Some AWS services support delivering logs to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams. The workflow supports two scenarios:

Scenario 1: Logs to Kinesis Data Streams directly (OpenSearch Engine)

In this scenario, the service directly delivers logs to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams. This architecture is applicable to the following log sources:

- Amazon CloudFront real-time logs



Amazon Kinesis Data Streams based service log pipeline architecture

Warning

This solution does not support cross-account ingestion for CloudFront real-time logs.

The log pipeline runs the following workflow:

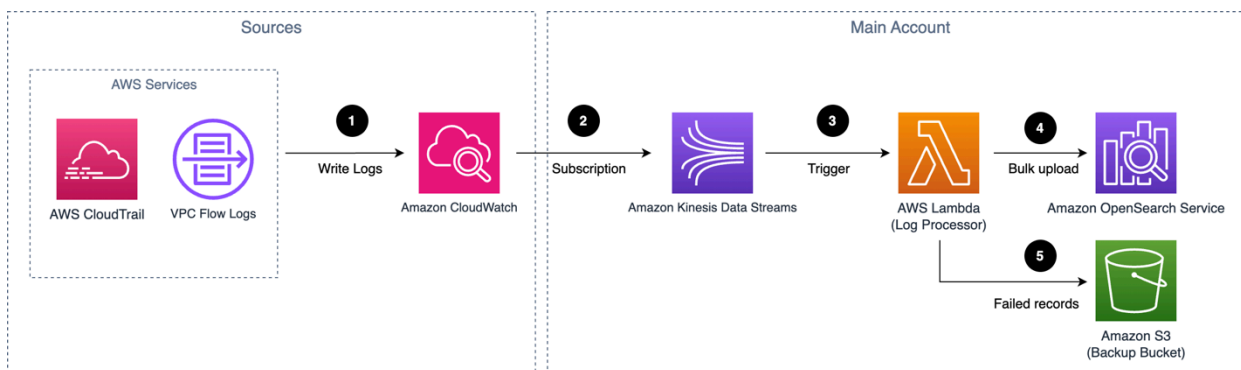
1. AWS services are configured to deliver logs to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams.

1. Amazon Kinesis Data Streams trigger AWS Lambda to execute.
2. AWS Lambda read, parse, and process logs from Kinesis Data Streams, and upload to Amazon OpenSearch Service.
3. Logs that fail to be processed are exported to Amazon S3 bucket (Backup Bucket).

Scenario 2: Logs to Kinesis Data Streams via CloudWatch Logs (OpenSearch Engine)

In this scenario, the service delivers the logs to CloudWatch Logs, and then CloudWatch Logs redeliver the logs in real-time to Kinesis Data Streams using subscription. This architecture is applicable to the following log sources:

- AWS CloudTrail logs (delivers to CloudWatch Logs)
- VPC Flow Logs (delivers to CloudWatch Logs)



Amazon Kinesis Data Streams (via CloudWatch Logs) based service log pipeline architecture

The log pipeline runs the following workflow:

1. AWS Services logs are configured to write logs Amazon CloudWatch Logs.
2. Logs are redelivered to Kinesis Data Streams via CloudWatch Logs subscription.
3. Kinesis Data Streams initiates the AWS Lambda (Log Processor) to execute.
4. The Log Processor processes and ingests the logs into the Amazon OpenSearch Service.
5. Logs that fail to be processed are exported to Amazon S3 bucket (Backup Bucket).

For cross-account ingestion, the AWS Services store logs on Amazon CloudWatch log group in the member account, and other resources remain in the main account.

Application log analytics pipeline

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports log analysis for application logs, such as NGINX/ Apache HTTP Server logs or custom application logs.

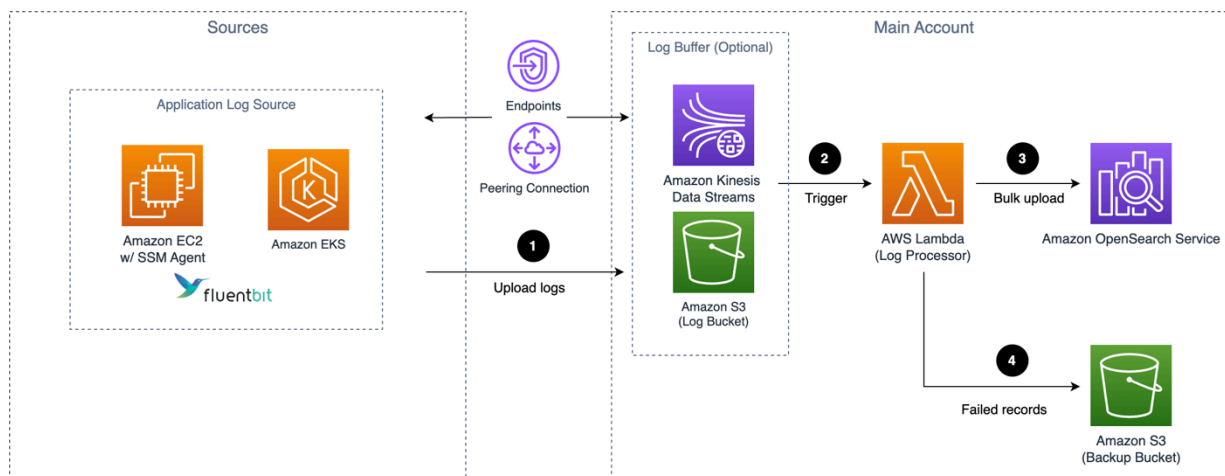
Note

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports [cross-account log ingestion](#). If you want to ingest logs from the same account, the resources in the **Sources** group will be in the same account as your Centralized Logging with OpenSearch account. Otherwise, they will be in another AWS account.

Logs from Amazon EC2 / Amazon EKS

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports collecting logs from Amazon EC2 instances or Amazon EKS clusters. The workflow supports two scenarios.

Scenario 1: Using OpenSearch Engine



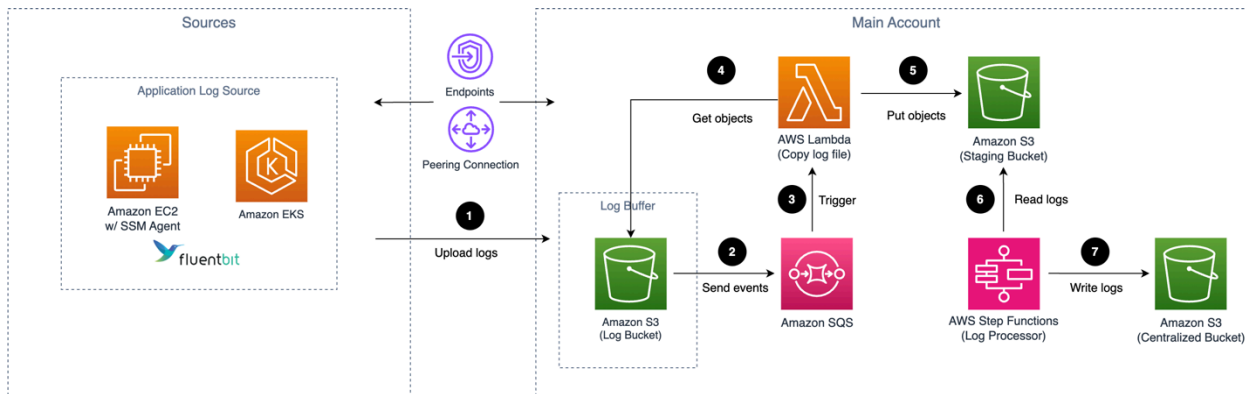
Application log pipeline architecture for EC2/EKS

The log pipeline runs the following workflow:

1. Fluent Bit works as the underlying log agent to collect logs from application servers and send them to an optional Log Buffer, or ingest into OpenSearch domain directly.
2. The Log Buffer invokes the Lambda (Log Processor) to execute.

- The log processor reads and processes the log records and ingests the logs into the OpenSearch domain.
- Logs that fail to be processed are exported to an Amazon S3 bucket (Backup Bucket).

Scenario 2: Using Light Engine



Application log pipeline architecture for EC2/EKS

The log pipeline runs the following workflow:

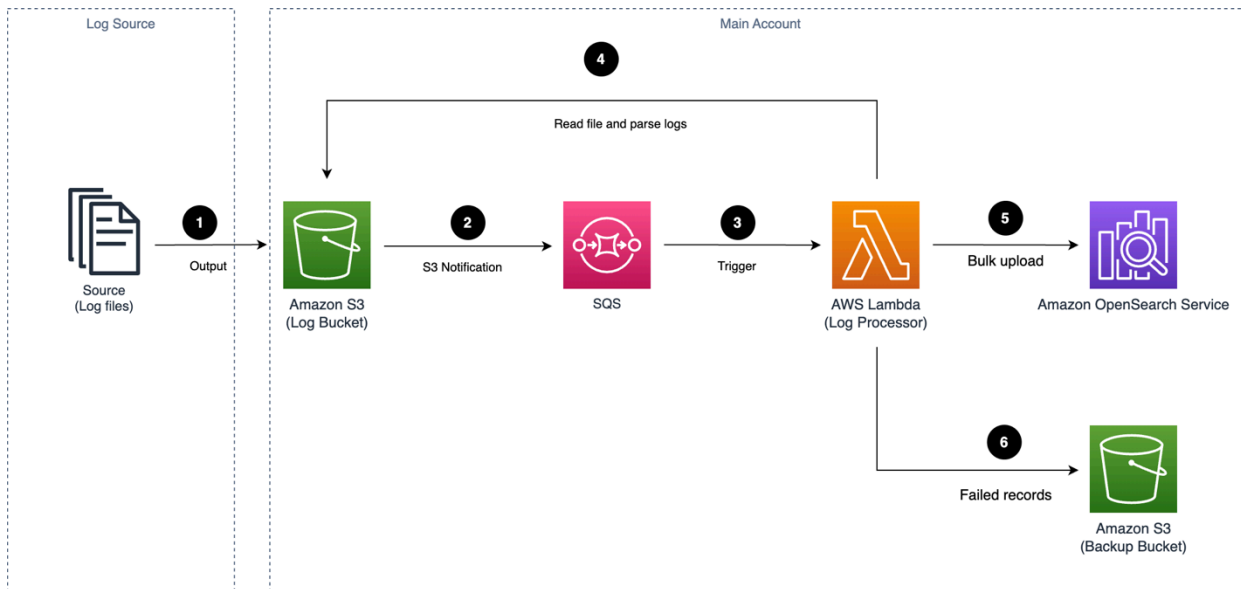
- Fluent Bit works as the underlying log agent to collect logs from application servers and send them to a Log Bucket.
- An event notification is sent to Amazon SQS using S3 Event Notifications when a new log file is created.
- Amazon SQS initiates AWS Lambda to execute.
- AWS Lambda load the log file from the Log Bucket.
- AWS Lambda put the log file to the Staging Bucket.
- The Log Processor, AWS Step Functions, processes raw log files stored in the staging bucket in batches.
- The Log Processor converts raw log files to Apache Parquet format and automatically partitions all incoming data based on criteria including time and Region.

Logs from Amazon S3

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports collecting logs from Amazon S3 buckets. The workflow supports three scenarios:

Scenario 1: Using OpenSearch Engine (Ongoing)

In this scenario, the solutions continuously read and parse logs whenever you upload a log file to the specified Amazon S3 location.



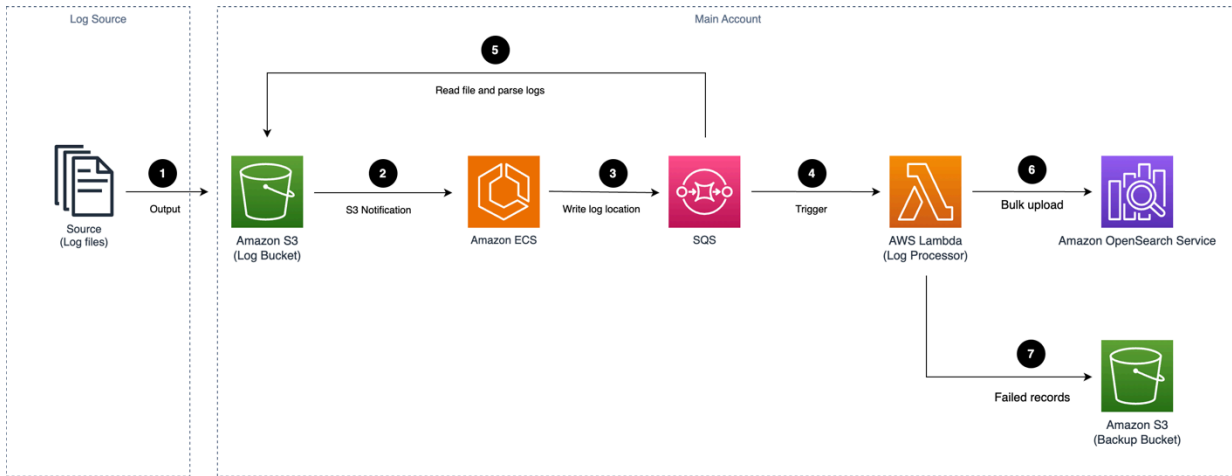
Application log pipeline architecture for Amazon S3

The log pipeline runs the following workflow:

1. User uploads logs to an Amazon S3 bucket (Log Bucket).
2. An event notification is sent to Amazon SQS using S3 Event Notifications when a new log file is created.
3. Amazon SQS initiates AWS Lambda (Log Processor) to execute.
4. The Log Processor reads and processes log files.
5. The Log Processor ingests the processed logs into the OpenSearch domain.
6. Logs that fail to be processed are exported to an Amazon S3 bucket (Backup Bucket).

Scenario 2: Using OpenSearch Engine (One-time)

In this scenario, the solution scans existing log files stored in the specified Amazon S3 location and ingests them into the log analytics engine in a single operation.

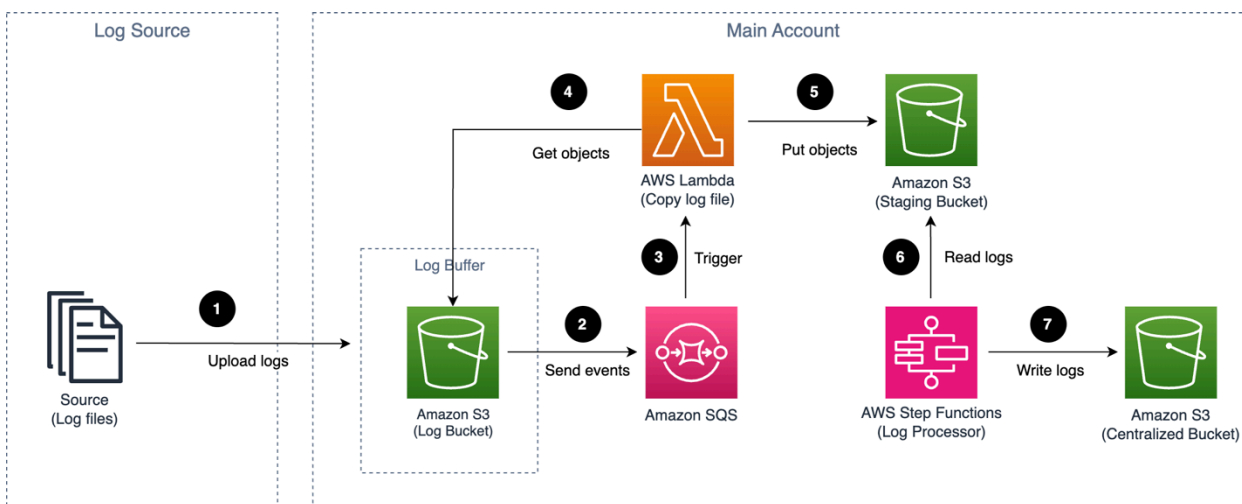


Application log pipeline architecture for Amazon S3

The log pipeline runs the following workflow:

1. User uploads logs to an Amazon S3 bucket (Log Bucket).
2. Amazon ECS Task iterates log files in the Log Bucket.
3. Amazon ECS Task sends the log location to an Amazon SQS queue.
4. Amazon SQS initiates AWS Lambda to execute.
5. The Log Processor reads and parses log files.
6. The Log Processor ingests the processed logs into the OpenSearch domain.
7. Logs that fail to be processed are exported to an Amazon S3 bucket (Backup Bucket).

Scenario 3: Using Light Engine (Ongoing)



Application log pipeline architecture for Amazon S3

The log pipeline runs the following workflow:

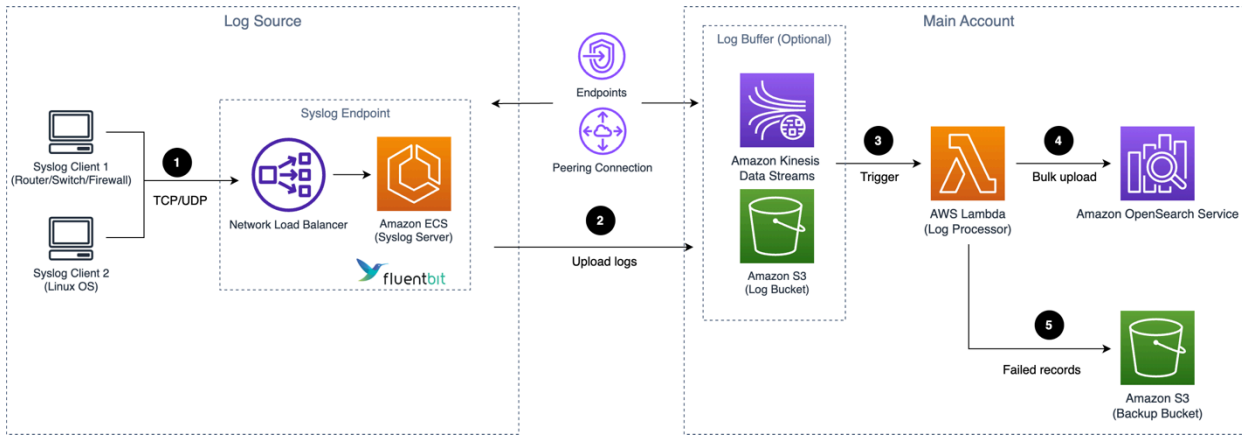
1. Logs are uploaded to an Amazon S3 bucket (Log bucket).
2. An event notification is sent to Amazon SQS using S3 Event Notifications when a new log file is created.
3. Amazon SQS initiates AWS Lambda.
4. AWS Lambda copies objects from the Log bucket.
5. AWS Lambda output the copied objects to the Staging bucket.
6. AWS Step Functions periodically trigger Log Processor to process raw log files stored in the staging bucket in batches.
7. The Log Processor converts them into Apache Parquet format and automatically partitions all incoming data based on criteria including time and Region.

Logs from Syslog Client

Important

1. Make sure your Syslog generator/sender's subnet is connected to Centralized Logging with OpenSearch' **two** private subnets. You may need to use [VPC Peering Connection](#) or [Transit Gateway](#) to connect these VPCs.
2. The Network Load Balancer together with the Amazon ECS containers in the architecture diagram will be provisioned only when you create a Syslog ingestion and be automated deleted when there is no Syslog ingestion.

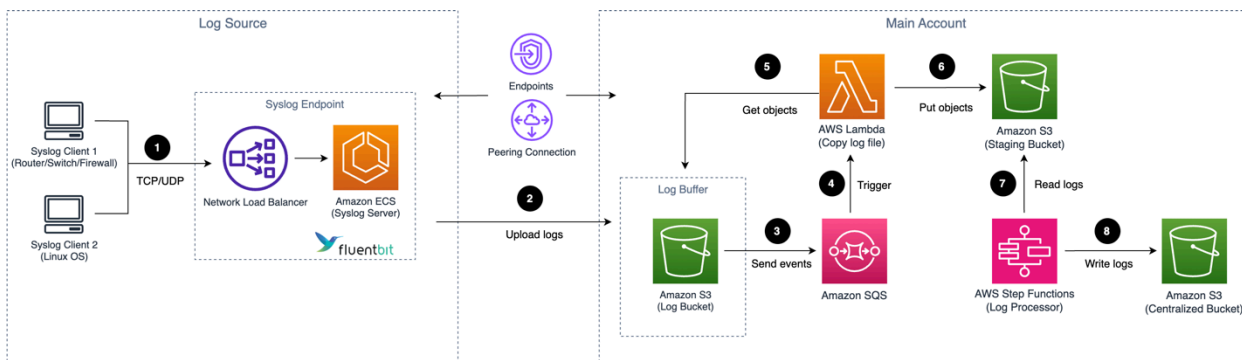
Scenario 1: Using OpenSearch Engine



Application log pipeline architecture for Syslog

1. Syslog client (like [Rsyslog](#)) sends logs to a Network Load Balancer in Centralized Logging with OpenSearch's private subnets, and the Network Load Balancer routes to the Amazon ECS containers running Syslog servers.
2. [Fluent Bit](#) works as the underlying log agent in the Amazon ECS service to parse logs, and send them to an optional Log Buffer, or ingest into OpenSearch domain directly.
3. The Log Buffer triggers the Lambda (Log Processor) to run.
4. The log processor reads and processes the log records and ingests the logs into the OpenSearch domain.
5. Logs that fail to be processed are exported to an Amazon S3 bucket (Backup Bucket).

Scenario 2: Using Light Engine



Application log pipeline architecture for Syslog

1. Syslog client (like Rsyslog) send logs to a Network Load Balancer in Centralized Logging with OpenSearch's private subnets, and the Network Load Balancer routes to the Amazon ECS containers running Syslog servers.

2. Fluent Bit works as the underlying log agent in the Amazon ECS Service to parse logs, and send them to an optional Log Buffer, or ingest into OpenSearch domain directly.
3. An event notification is sent to Amazon SQS using S3 Event Notifications when a new log file is created.
4. Amazon SQS initiates AWS Lambda.
5. AWS Lambda copies objects from the Log bucket.
6. AWS Lambda output the copied objects to the Staging bucket
7. AWS Step Functions periodically trigger Log processor to process raw log files stored in the staging bucket in batches.
8. The Log Processor converts them into Apache Parquet format and automatically partitions all incoming data based on criteria including time and Region.

Light Engine

The Light Engine is a complementary log analytics engine to the default OpenSearch Engine. It is designed for analyzing structured and infrequent logs, offering up to a 90% cost reduction. The Light Engine uses several AWS services, including Amazon Athena, AWS Glue, AWS Lambda, and AWS Step Functions, to achieve its scale and cost-effective performance.

OpenSearch Engine vs. Light Engine

We suggest using two engines to tackle real-world challenges. For mission-critical, high-performance, or essential workloads, opt for OpenSearch. Conversely, use Light Engine to save costs when handling secondary, less critical workloads that do not require the same level of performance.

The following table provides guidance for you to choose the appropriate analytics engine. For more assistance, consult an AWS Solutions Architect.

	OpenSearch Engine	Light Engine
Ingest latency	Seconds ~ Minutes (depends on buffer layer type)	5 minutes preceding
Query latency	Milliseconds ~ Seconds	Seconds ~ Minutes

	OpenSearch Engine	Light Engine
Text search	Full-text	Fuzzy (the "Like" syntax of SQL)
Query language	DSL (Domain Specific Language)	SQL
Dashboards	OpenSearch Dashboards	Grafana
Alarm	Provided by OpenSearch Dashboards	Provided by Grafana
Access control	Field level	Table level
Sharing	Export data	Parquet files in Amazon S3
Operational effort	High	Low
Schema	Semistructured	Structured
Cost	High	Low
Pricing model	Fixed; OpenSearch node types and counts, storage	On demand

Key components

Log Bucket

A Log Bucket is an Amazon S3 bucket where you (or the log agent) deliver the raw logs to. The Log Bucket must reside in the same AWS account and Region as the solution you are implementing.

Staging Bucket

The Staging Bucket is an Amazon S3 storage location that holds a small portion of the raw log files, which are copied from the Log Bucket. The solution then processes these raw log files in the Staging Bucket in batches.

Centralized Bucket

The Centralized Bucket is an Amazon S3 storage location where Light Engine stores the partitioned, and compressed (in Apache Parquet format) log files. The schema and format are optimized for query by Light Engine.

Archive Bucket

The Archive Bucket is an Amazon S3 storage location where Light Engine moves the data from the Centralized Bucket, and then use Amazon S3 Lifecycle policy to delete the logs.

Log Processor

The Log Processor is triggered at a regular interval (default is 5 minutes) by Amazon EventBridge. It processes logs to accomplish the following tasks:

- Process raw log files stored on Amazon S3 in batches, and transform them into Apache Parquet format.
- Automatically partition all incoming data by time, Region, and other relevant attributes.
- Calculate metrics of log data and save to the Centralized bucket.
- Trigger Amazon SNS notifications when task execution fails.
- Each Pipeline/Ingestion corresponds to an Amazon EventBridge rule that periodically triggers the log processor, for instance, every 5 minutes.

Log Merger

The Log Merger periodically (default is once every day at 1:00AM UTC) merges small parquet format files into large parquet format files, and further improve the query performance. It accomplishes the following tasks:

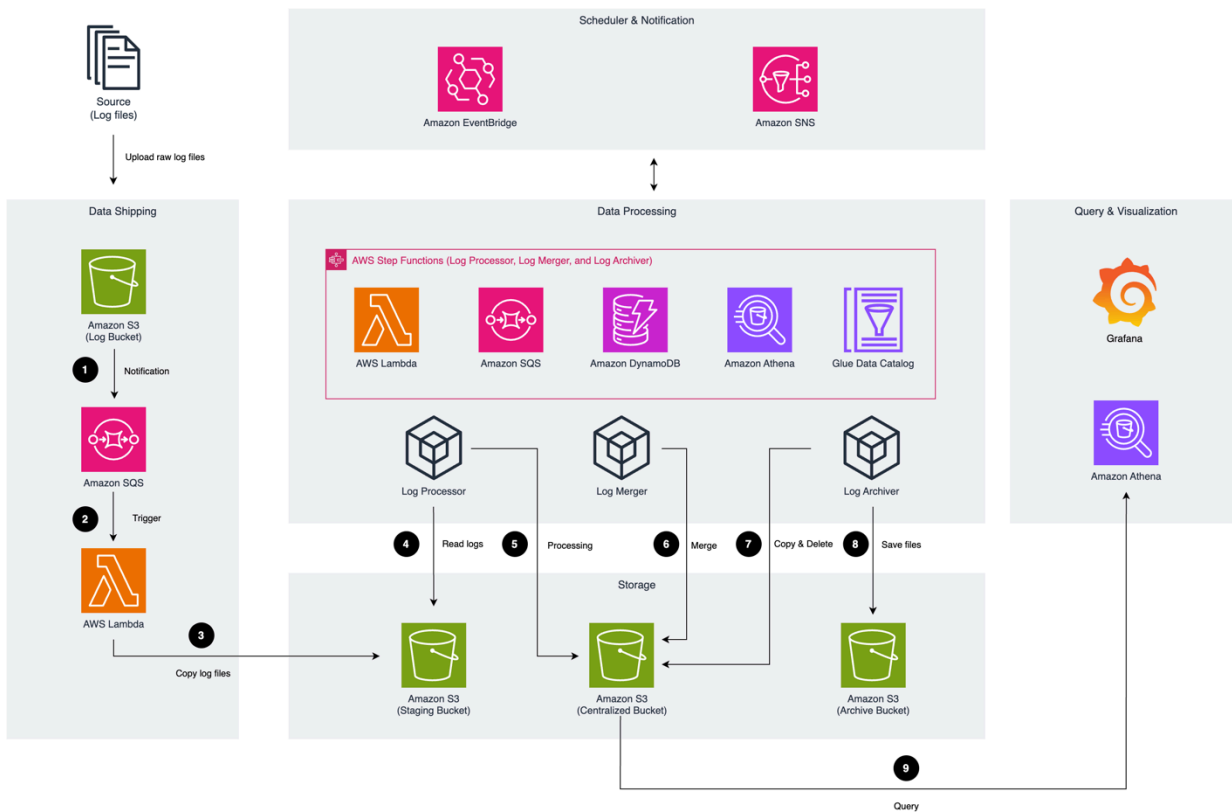
- Merge small files into files of a specified size, reduce the number of files, and reduce data storage.
- Optimize the partition granularity and update the AWS AWS Glue Data Catalog to reduce the number of partitions.
- Trigger Amazon SNS notifications when task execution fails.
- Each pipeline corresponds to an Amazon EventBridge rule to periodically trigger log merger.

Log Archiver

The Log Archiver manages the lifecycle of data stored in Amazon S3, and cleanup table partitions.

- Move the expired data in Centralized to archived until the lifecycle rule deletes the files.
- Update AWS AWS Glue Data Catalog and delete expired table partitions
- Trigger Amazon SNS notifications when task execution fails.
- Each pipeline corresponds to an Amazon EventBridge rule to periodically trigger log archive, for instance, every day at 1:00AM.

Architecture Diagram



Light Engine architecture

The Light Engine runs the following workflow:

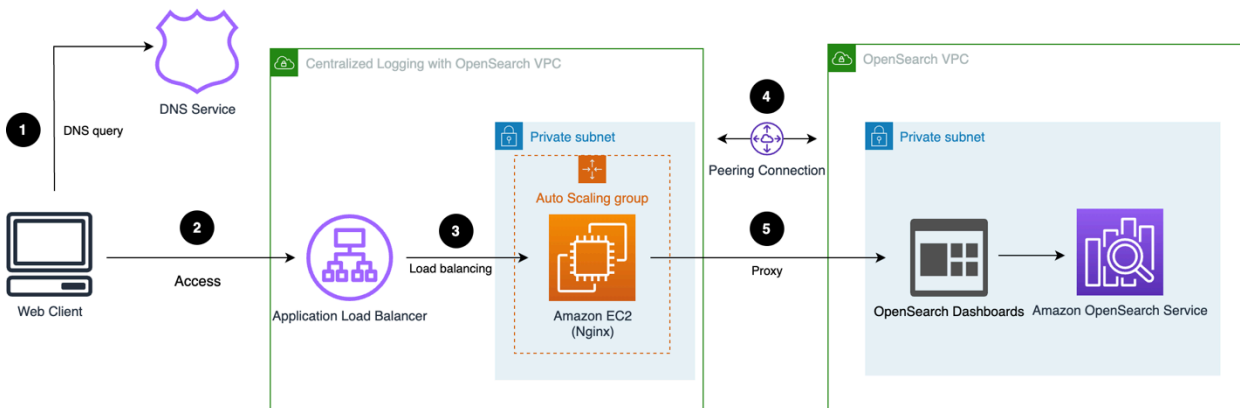
1. Logs are uploaded to an Amazon S3 bucket (Log Bucket). An event notification is sent to Amazon SQS using S3 Event Notifications when a new log file is created.
2. Amazon SQS triggers AWS Lambda to execute.
3. AWS Lambda copy log files from Log Bucket to Staging Bucket.
4. The Log Processor, scheduled by Amazon EventBridge, read logs from the Staging Bucket.

5. The Log Processor parses, calculates metrics (for AWS Service logs), compresses using `zstd` method, partitions, and saves the processed data in Parquet format into the Centralized Bucket.
6. Log Merger, scheduled by Amazon EventBridge, reads logs from the Centralized Bucket. It then merges small log files into larger ones, and saves them back to the Centralized Bucket. This process helps to optimize the storage, and improve the performance when querying.
7. Log Archiver, scheduled by Amazon EventBridge, periodically copies the log files to the Archive Bucket, and delete log files.
8. Log Archiver saves the copied log files to the Archived Bucket, and then uses the S3 Lifecycle to delete the logs according to the configurations.
9. Users query and visualize logs in Grafana, and Grafana uses Athena to query processed logs in Centralized Bucket.

When any errors occur during data processing, notifications will be sent to the Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS). You can configure Amazon SNS to deliver these notifications via SMS, email, or instant messaging, to be promptly informed of any issues that arise.

Access proxy

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch creates an [Auto Scaling group](#) together with an [Application Load Balancer](#).



Access proxy architecture

The workflow is as follows:

1. Users access the custom domain for the proxy, and the domain must be resolved via DNS service (for example, using Route 53 on AWS).

2. The DNS service routes the traffic to internet-facing Application Load Balancer.
3. The Application Load Balancer distributes traffic to a backend NGINX server running on Amazon EC2 within an Auto Scaling group.
4. (optional) VPC peering is required if the VPC for the proxy is not the same as the OpenSearch Service.
5. The NGINX server redirects the requests to OpenSearch Dashboards.

Plan your deployment

This section describes the [cost](#), [security](#), and other considerations before deploying the solution.

Supported AWS Regions

This solution uses services that may not be currently available in all AWS Regions. Launch this solution in an AWS Region where required services are available. For the most current availability by Region, refer to the [AWS Regional Services List](#).

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch provides two types of authentications, [Amazon Cognito User Pool](#) and [OpenID Connect \(OIDC\) Provider](#). Choose to launch the solution with OpenID Connect if one of the following cases occurs:

- Amazon Cognito User Pool is not available in your AWS Region.
- You already have an OpenID Connect Provider and want to authenticate against it.

Supported Regions for deployment

Region Name	Launch with Amazon Cognito User Pool	Launch with OpenID Connect
US East (N. Virginia)	✓	✓
US East (Ohio)	✓	✓
US West (N. California)	✓	✓
US West (Oregon)	✓	✓
Canada (Central)	✓	✓
Canada (Calgary)	X	✓
Africa (Cape Town)	X	✓
Asia Pacific (Hong Kong)	X	✓

Region Name	Launch with Amazon Cognito User Pool	Launch with OpenID Connect
Asia Pacific (Mumbai)	✓	✓
Asia Pacific (Osaka)	X	✓
Asia Pacific (Seoul)	✓	✓
Asia Pacific (Singapore)	✓	✓
Asia Pacific (Sydney)	✓	✓
Asia Pacific (Tokyo)	✓	✓
Asia Pacific (Hyderabad)	X	✓
Asia Pacific (Jakarta)	✓	✓
Asia Pacific (Melbourne)	X	✓
Israel (Tel Aviv)	X	✓
Middle East (Bahrain)	✓	✓
Middle East (UAE)	X	✓
Europe (Frankfurt)	✓	✓
Europe (Ireland)	✓	✓
Europe (London)	✓	✓
Europe (Milan)	X	✓
Europe (Paris)	✓	✓
Europe (Stockholm)	✓	✓
Europe (Spain)	X	✓
Europe (Zurich)	X	✓

Region Name	Launch with Amazon Cognito User Pool	Launch with OpenID Connect
South America (Sao Paulo)	✓	✓
China (Beijing) Region Operated by Sinnet	X	✓
China (Ningxia) Regions operated by NWCD	X	✓

Important

You can have only one active Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution stack in one Region. If your deployment failed, make sure you have deleted the failed stack before retrying the deployment.

Cost

Important

The following cost estimations are examples and may vary depending on your environment.

You will be responsible for the cost of the AWS services used when running the solution. The main factors affecting the solution cost include:

- Log analytics engine selection
- Type of logs to be ingested
- Volume of logs to be ingested/processed
- Size of the log message
- Location of logs
- Additional features

As of this revision, the following examples demonstrate the cost estimation of 10/100/1000 GB daily log ingestion for running this solution with default settings in the US East (N. Virginia) Region. The cost formulation depends on the type of log analytics engine. The solution console can manage both OpenSearch Engine and Light Engine, and the solution console cost remains the same.

Using OpenSearch Engine

This section describes the cost when choosing OpenSearch Engine. It is composed of [Amazon OpenSearch Service Cost](#), [Processing Cost](#), and [Additional Features Cost](#).

Amazon OpenSearch Service Cost

- **OD:** On Demand
- **AURI_1:** All Upfront Reserved Instance 1 Year
- **Tiering:** The days stored in each tier. For example, 7H + 23W + 60C indicates that the log is stored in hot tier for 7 days, warm tier for 23 days, and cold tier for 60 days.
- **Replica:** The number of shard replicas.

Daily log Volume (GB)	Retention (days)	Tiering	Replica	OD Monthly (USD)	AURI_1 Monthly (USD)	Dedicated Master	Data Node	Amazon EBS (GB)	UltraV Nodes	UltraV / Cold Amazon S3 Storage (GB)	OD cost per GB (USD)	AURI_1 cost per GB (\$)
10	30	30H	0	216.28	158.54	N/A	c6g.la [2]	380	N/A	0	0.7209	0.52847
10	30	30H	1	289.35	223.94	N/A	m6g.la [2]	760	N/A	0	0.9645	0.74647
100	30	7H + 23W	0	989.49	825.97	m6g.la [3]	m6g.la [2]	886	medium	0	0.3298	0.27532
100	30	7H + 23W	1	1295.8	1066.9	m6g.la [3]	m6g.la [4]	1772	medium	0	0.4319	0.35564

Daily log Volume (GB)	Retention (days)	Tiering	Replication	OD Monthly (USD)	AURI_Monthly (USD)	Dedicated Master	Data Node	Amazon EBS (GB)	UltraV Nodes	UltraV / Cold Amazon S3 Storage (GB)	OD cost per GB (USD)	AURI_1 cost per GB (\$)
100	90	7H + 23W + 60C	0	1133.4	969.97	m6g.la [3]	m6g.la [2]	886	medium	8300	0.1259	0.10777
100	90	7H + 23W + 60C	1	1439.8	1210.9	m6g.la [3]	m6g.la [4]	1772	medium	8300	0.1599	0.13455
100	180	7H + 23W + 150C	0	1349.4	1185.9	m6g.la [3]	m6g.la [2]	886	medium	17300	0.0749	0.06589
100	180	7H + 23W + 150C	1	1655.8	1426.9	m6g.la [3]	m6g.la [4]	1772	medium	17300	0.0919	0.07927
1000	30	7H + 23W	0	6101.7	5489.4	m6g.la [3]	r6g.xl[e[6]	8856	medium	23000	0.2033	0.18298
1000	30	7H + 23W	1	8759.4	7635.8	m6g.la [3]	r6g.2xge[6]	17712	medium	23000	0.2919	0.25453
1000	90	7H + 23W + 60C	0	8027.3	7245.4	m6g.la [3]	r6g.xl[e[6]	8856	medium	83000	0.0897	0.0805

Daily log Volume (GB)	Retention (days)	Tiering	Replication	OD Monthly (USD)	AURI_Monthly (USD)	Dedicated Master	Data Node	Amazon EBS (GB)	UltraV Nodes	UltraV / Cold Amazon S3 Storage (GB)	OD cost per GB (USD)	AURI_1 cost per GB (\$)
1000	90	7H + 23W + 60C	1	10199	9075.8	m6g.large [3]	r6g.2xlarge [6]	17712	medium	83000	0.1133	0.10084
1000	180	7H + 23W + 150C	0	9701.7	9089.4	m6g.large [3]	r6g.xlarge [6]	8856	medium	17300	0.0539	0.0505
1000	180	7H + 23W + 150C	1	12644	11420	m6g.large [3]	r6g.2xlarge [6]	17712	medium	17300	0.0702	0.06345

Processing Cost

Log ingestion through Amazon S3

This section is applicable to:

- AWS service logs, including Amazon S3 Access Logs, CloudFront standard logs, CloudTrail logs (Amazon S3), Application Load Balancer access logs, AWS WAF logs, VPC Flow Logs (Amazon S3), AWS Config logs, Amazon RDS/Aurora logs, and AWS Lambda Logs.
- Application Logs that use Amazon S3 as a data buffer.

Assumptions:

- The logs stored in Amazon S3 are in gzip format.

- A 4MB compressed log file in Amazon S3 is roughly 100 MB in raw log size.
- A Lambda with 1 GB memory takes about 26 seconds to process a 4 MB compressed log file, namely 260 milliseconds (ms) per MB raw logs.
- The maximum compressed log file size is 5 MB.
- Ingesting logs from Amazon S3 will incur Amazon SQS and Amazon S3 request fees, which are very low, or usually within the AWS Free Tier.

You have N GB raw log per day, and the daily cost estimation is as follows:

When you use AWS Lambda as a log processor:

- Lambda Cost = 260 ms per MB x 1024 MB x N GB/day x \$0.0000000167 per ms
- Amazon S3 Storage Cost = \$0.023 per GB x NGB/day x 4% (compression)

When you use OpenSearch Ingestion as a log processor:

- OSI Pipeline Cost = \$0.24 per OCU per hour
- The maximum amount of Amazon S3 data 1 OCU can handle is around 20MB/s

The total estimated monthly cost for ingesting logs is:

Total Monthly Cost (Lambda as processor) = (Lambda Cost + Amazon S3 Storage Cost) x 30 days

Daily Log Volume	Daily Lambda Cost (USD)	Daily Amazon S3 Storage Cost (USD)	Monthly Cost (USD)
10	0.044	0.009	1.610
100	0.445	0.092	16.099
1000	4.446	0.920	160.986
5000	22.23	4.600	804.900

Total Monthly Cost (OpenSearch Ingestion as processor) = (OpenSearch Ingestion Cost + Amazon S3 Storage Cost) x 30 days

Daily Log Volume	Daily Lambda Cost (USD)	Daily Amazon S3 Storage Cost (USD)	Monthly Cost (USD)
10	5.760	0.001	173.1
100	5.760	0.009	175.5
1000	11.52	0.920	373.2
5000	34.56	4.600	1174.8

For Amazon RDS/Aurora logs and AWS Lambda Logs that deliver to CloudWatch Logs, apart from the Amazon S3 and Lambda costs listed previously, there is the additional cost of using Firehose (KDF) to subscribe to the CloudWatch Logs Stream and put them into an Amazon S3 bucket, and KDF is charging for a 5KB increment (less than 5KB per record is billed as 5KB).

Assuming Log size is 0.2 KB per record, then the daily KDF cost is estimated as follows:

- Firehose Cost = \$0.029 per GB x N GB/day x (5KB/0.2 KB)

For example, for 1GB logs per day, the extra monthly cost of KDF is \$21.75.

Important

If you want to save costs charged by Firehose, make sure you activate logs only when needed. For example, you can choose not to activate Amazon RDS general logs unless required.

Log ingestion through Amazon Kinesis Data Streams

This section is applicable to:

- AWS Services Logs including CloudFront real-time logs, CloudTrail logs (delivers to CloudWatch Logs), and VPC Flow Logs (delivers to CloudWatch Logs).
- Application Logs that use Amazon Kinesis Data Streams as the log buffer.

⚠ Important

The cost estimation does not include the logging cost of service. For example, CloudFront real-time logs are charged based on the number of log lines generated (\$0.01 for every 1,000,000 log lines). There are also log delivery to CloudWatch charges for CloudTrail and VPC Flow Logs that enabled CloudWatch Logging. Check the service pricing for more details.

The cost estimation is based on the following assumptions and facts:

- The average log message size is 1 KB.
- The daily log volume is L GB.
- The Lambda processor memory is 1024 MB.
- Every Lambda invocation processes 1 MB logs.
- One Lambda invocation processes one shard of Kinesis, and Lambda can scale up to more concurrent invocations to process multiple shards.
- The Lambda runtime to process log less than 5 MB is 500ms.
- 30% additional shards are provided to handle traffic jitter.
- One Kinesis shard intake log size is = $1 \text{ MB /second} \times 3600 \text{ seconds per hour} \times 24 \text{ hours} \times 0.7 = 60.48 \text{ GB/day}$.
- The desired Kinesis Shard number S is = $\text{Round_up_to_next_integer}(\text{Daily log volume L} / 60.48)$.

Based on the preceding assumptions, here is the daily cost estimation formula:

- Kinesis Shard Hour Cost = $\$0.015 / \text{shard hour} \times 24 \text{ hours per day} \times S \text{ shards}$
- Kinesis PUT Payload Unit Cost = $\$0.014 \text{ per million units} \times 1 \text{ million per GB} \times L \text{ GB per day}$
- Lambda Cost = $\$0.0000000167 \text{ per 1ms} \times 500 \text{ ms per invocation} \times 1,000 \text{ invocations per GB} \times L \text{ GB per day}$

Total Monthly Cost = (Kinesis Shard Hour Cost + Kinesis PUT Payload Unit Cost + Lambda Cost) x 30 days

Daily Log Volume (GB)	Shards	Daily Kinesis Shard Hour Cost (USD)	Daily Kinesis PUT Payload Unit Cost (USD)	Daily Lambda Cost (USD)	Monthly Cost (USD)
10	1	0.36	0.14	0.0835	17.505
100	2	0.72	1.4	0.835	88.65
1000	17	6.12	14	8.35	854.1

Additional Features Cost

Note

You will not be charged if you do not use the additional features in the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.

Access Proxy

If you deploy the [Access Proxy](#) through Centralized Logging with OpenSearch, additional charges will apply. The total cost varies depending on the instance type and number of instances. As of this revision, the following are two examples for the cost estimation in the US East (N. Virginia) Region.

Example 1: Instance Type - t3.nano, Instance Number - 2

- EC2 cost = t3.nano 1Y RI All Upfront price \$26.28 x 2 / 12 months = \$4.38/month
- Amazon EBS Cost = Amazon EBS \$0.1 GB/month x 8 GB x 2 = \$1.6/month (The Amazon EBS attached to the EC2 instance is 8 GB)
- Elastic Load Balancing Cost = \$0.0225 per APPLICATION LOAD BALANCER-hour x 720 hours/month = \$16.2/month

Total Monthly Cost = \$4.38 EC2 Cost + \$1.6 Amazon EBS Cost + \$16.2 Elastic Load Balancing Cost = \$22.18

Example 2: Instance Type - t3.large, Instance Number - 2

- EC2 Cost = t3.large 1Y RI All Upfront \$426.612 x 2 / 12 months = \$71.1/month
- Amazon EBS Cost = \$0.1 GB/month x 8 GB x 2 = \$1.6/month (The Amazon EBS attached to the EC2 instance is 8 GB)
- Elastic Load Balancing Cost = \$0.0225 per APPLICATION LOAD BALANCER-hour x 720 hours/month = \$16.2/month

Total Monthly Cost = \$71.1 EC2 Cost + \$1.6 Amazon EBS Cost + \$16.2 Elastic Load Balancing Cost = **\$88.9**

Amazon OpenSearch Service Alarms

If you deploy the [alarms](#) through Centralized Logging with OpenSearch, the [Amazon CloudWatch Pricing](#) will apply.

Pipeline Alarms

Log Type	Alarm Count	Number of Standard Resolution Alarm Metrics	Monthly Cost per Ingestion per Pipeline
AWS Service logs	4	0.1 USD	0.4 USD
Application logs	5	0.1 USD	0.5 USD

Pipeline Monitoring

Log processor

Assumptions:

- Deployment in the US East (N. Virginia) Region (us-east-1)
- A processor Lambda will be triggered every 60 seconds. The monthly metric put request number is 60 (requests) x 24 (hours) x 30 (days) = 43,200
- PutMetricData: 43,200 requests x 0.00001 USD = 0.432 USD
- There are 4 metrics for Service Logs (total logs, failed logs, loaded logs, excluded logs) and 3 metrics (total logs, failed logs, loaded logs) for Application logs
- Amazon CloudWatch Logs API = PutMetricData x Number of Metrics

- Amazon CloudWatch Logs Metric = Number of Metrics x 0.3

Log Type	Monthly Metric Put Request Number	Number of Metrics	Amazon CloudWatch Logs API	Amazon CloudWatch Logs Metric	Monthly Cost Per Source/Per Pipeline
AWS Service logs	43,200	4	1.728 USD	1.2 USD	2.928 USD
Application logs	43,200	3	1.296 USD	0.9 USD	2.196 USD

Fluent Bit

Assumptions:

- Deployment in the US East (N. Virginia) Region (us-east-1)
- There are 7 metrics: `FluentBitOutputProcRecords`, `FluentBitOutputProcBytes`, `FluentBitOutputDroppedRecords`, `FluentBitOutputErrors`, `FluentBitOutputRetriedRecords`, `FluentBitOutputRetriesFailed`, `FluentBitOutputRetries`. For more information, refer to the [Monitoring](#) section.
- Number of Metrics requested: an interval of 60 seconds to put logs from Fluent Bit to Amazon CloudWatch (60 requests in an hour). Monthly put requests are 60 (requests) x 24 (hours) x 30 (days) = 43,200
- `PutMetricData`: 43,200 requests x 0.00001 USD = 0.432 USD
- `CloudWatch Logs API` = `PutMetricData` x Number of Metrics x Number of Instances
- `CloudWatch Logs Metric` = Number of Metrics x 0.3

Number of EC2 Instances / EKS Nodes	Amazon CloudWatch Logs API	Amazon CloudWatch Logs Storage and Ingested (Calculated by AWS Pricing Calculator)	Amazon CloudWatch Logs Metric	Monthly Cost Per Source/Per Pipeline
1	3.024 USD	0.04 USD	2.1 USD	5.164 USD
10	30.24 USD	0.35 USD	2.1 USD	32.69 USD
100	302.4 USD	3.53 USD	2.1 USD	308.03 USD

Using Light Engine

The pricing model of Light Engine is on demand. The cost varies on the raw log volume and the query log volume processed per day. The following provides monthly cost estimation in three scenarios:

- 10 GB raw log, and query 50 GB per day
- 100 GB raw log, and query 500 GB per day
- 1TB raw log, and query 1TB per day

Amazon Service	Monthly Cost (USD) Raw log: 10GB daily Query: 50GB daily	Monthly Cost (USD) Raw log: 100GB daily Query: 300GB daily	Monthly Cost (USD) Raw log: 1TB daily Query: 1TB daily
Amazon S3	\$1.49	\$19.98	\$148.99
AWS Lambda	\$0.37	\$0.73	\$1.10
Amazon SQS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Amazon DynamoDB	\$3.79	\$3.79	\$3.79

Amazon Service	Monthly Cost (USD) Raw log: 10GB daily Query: 50GB daily	Monthly Cost (USD) Raw log: 100GB daily Query: 300GB daily	Monthly Cost (USD) Raw log: 1TB daily Query: 1TB daily
AWS Step Functions	\$8.07	\$16.14	\$26.90
Amazon SNS	\$0.18	\$0.18	\$0.18
Amazon Athena	\$7.25	\$43.51	\$148.54
Amazon EC2	\$29.20	\$29.20	\$29.20
Total	\$50.35	\$113.53	\$358.70

Solution Console Cost

Note

AWS Step Functions, Amazon CloudWatch, AWS Systems Manager, and Amazon EventBridge are all within AWS Free Tier.

A web console is created automatically when you deploy the solution. Assume the visits to the console are 3,000 times in a month (30 days), it will incur the following cost:

Service	Monthly Cost (USD)
Amazon CloudFront (1GB Data Transfer Out to internet and 1GB Data Transfer Out to Origin)	0.25
Amazon S3	0.027
Amazon Cognito	0.05
AWS AppSync	0.01
Amazon DynamoDB	1.00
AWS Lambda	0.132

Service	Monthly Cost (USD)
Total	1.469

View cost in Cost Explorer

You can view the spending of the entire solution, or at the pipeline level. All pipelines provisioned through the web console will, by default, have the `CLOSolutionCostAnalysis` tag associated with them. When creating a log pipeline, you have the option to input additional tags, and those tags will be propagated to all resources associated with that pipeline. You can then use the tag to view the cost of a specific pipeline or a group of pipelines with the same tag.

To enable this function, you must activate user-defined cost allocation tags first, and then view the cost in [AWS Cost Explorer](#).

Step 1: Activate user-defined cost allocation tags

For tags to appear on your billing reports, you must activate them. Your user-defined cost allocation tags represent the tag key, which you activate in the Billing and Cost Management console. Once you activate or deactivate the tag key, it will affect all tag values that share the same tag key. A tag key can have multiple tag values. For more information, see the [AWS Billing and Cost Management and Cost Management API Reference](#).

1. Sign in to the AWS Management [Console and open the AWS Billing and Cost Management and Cost Management console](#).
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Cost allocation tags**.
3. Select the tag key **CLOSolutionCostAnalysis** to activate.
4. Choose **Activate**.

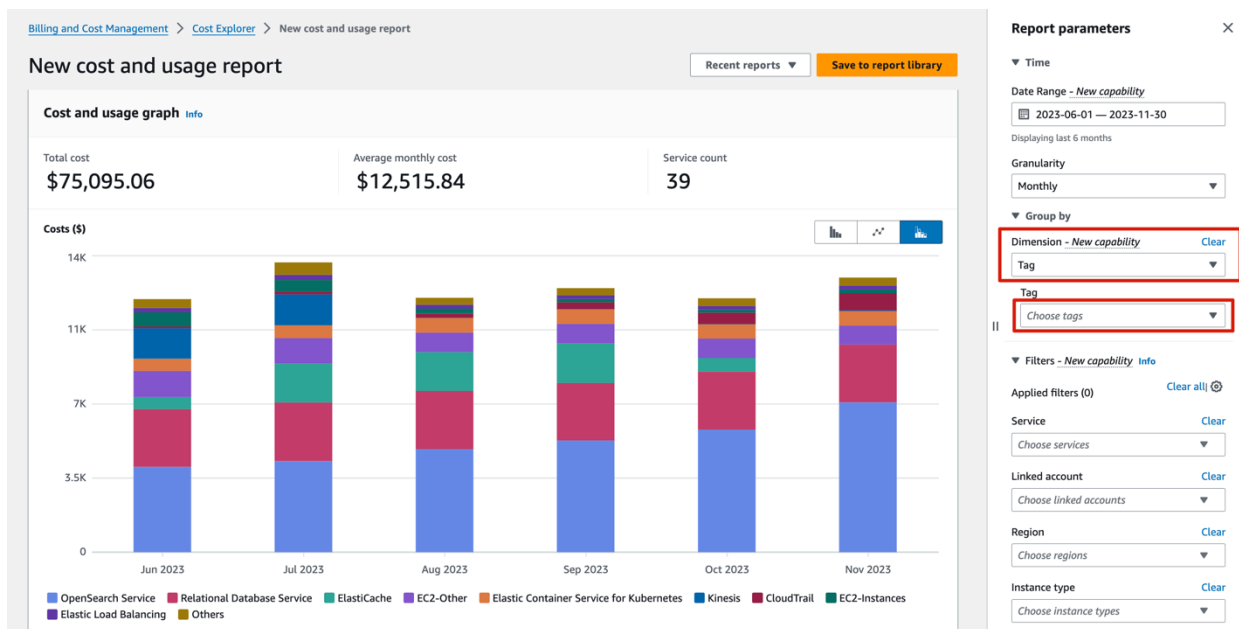
Note

After you create and apply user-defined tags to your resources, it can take up to 24 hours for the tag keys to appear on your cost allocation tags page for activation.

For an example of how tag keys appear in your billing report with cost allocation tags, see [Viewing a cost allocation report](#).

Step 2: View Cost Explorer dashboard

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the [AWS Billing and Cost Management and Cost Management console](#).
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Cost Explorer**.
3. Choose **Tag** as the displayed Dimension and select the specific tag **CLOSolutionCostAnalysis** to filter.
4. If your activated tag is absent in the dropdown list, this is because the activation process is still in progress. It can take up to 24 hours for tag keys to activate. Try later.



Security

When you build systems on AWS infrastructure, security responsibilities are shared between you and AWS. This [shared responsibility model](#) reduces your operational burden because AWS operates, manages, and controls the components including the host operating system, the virtualization layer, and the physical security of the facilities in which the services operate. For more information about AWS security, see [AWS Cloud Security](#).

IAM Roles

AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) roles allow customers to assign granular access policies and permissions to services and users on the AWS Cloud. This solution creates IAM roles

that grant the solution's AWS Lambda functions, AWS AppSync and Amazon Cognito access to create regional resources.

Security Groups

The security groups created in this solution are designed to control and isolate network traffic between the solution components. We recommend that you review the security groups and further restrict access as needed once the deployment is up and running.

Amazon CloudFront

This solution deploys a web console hosted in an Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) bucket. To help reduce latency and improve security, this solution includes an Amazon CloudFront distribution with an origin access identity, which is a CloudFront user that provides public access to the solution's website bucket contents. For more information, refer to [Restricting Access to Amazon S3 Content by Using an Origin Access Identity](#) in the Amazon CloudFront Developer Guide.

Amazon EC2

This solution creates a NGINX based proxy, which will allow you to access the OpenSearch provisioned within the VPC environment. The NGINX is hosted using EC2 instances. We recommend you to use [AWS Systems Manager Patch Manager](#) to patch the instances periodically. Patch Manager is a capability of AWS Systems Manager that automates the process of patching managed nodes with updates. You can choose to show only a report of missing patches (a Scan operation), or to automatically install all patches that are missing (a Scan and install operation).

Automated deployment

Before you launch the solution, review the architecture, supported Regions, and other considerations discussed in this guide. Follow the step-by-step instructions in this section to configure and deploy the solution into your account.

Prerequisites

Review all the [considerations](#) and make sure you have the following in the target Region you want to deploy the solution:

- At least one vacancy to create new VPCs, if you choose to launch with a new VPC.
- At least two vacant Elastic IP addresses, if you choose to launch with a new VPC.
- At least five vacant S3 buckets.

Deployment in AWS Regions

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch provides two ways to authenticate and log into the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console. For some AWS Regions where Amazon Cognito User Pool is not available (for example, Hong Kong), you must launch the solution with OpenID Connect provider.

- [Launch with Amazon Cognito User Pool](#)
- [Launch with OpenID Connect](#)

For more information about supported Regions, see [Supported AWS Regions](#).

Deployment in AWS China Regions

AWS China Regions do not have a Amazon Cognito User Pool. Launch the solution with OpenID Connect.

- [Launch with OpenID Connect](#)

Launch with Amazon Cognito User Pool

Time to deploy: Approximately 15 minutes

Deployment Overview



Use the following steps to deploy this solution on AWS.

- [Step 1. Launch the stack](#)
- [Step 2. Launch the web console](#)

Step 1. Launch the stack

This AWS CloudFormation template automatically deploys the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution on AWS.

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and select the button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template.

	Launch in AWS Management Console
Launch with a new VPC	
Launch with an existing VPC	

2. The template is launched in the default Region after you log in to the console. To launch the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL is shown in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack. For information about naming character limitations, refer to [IAM and AWS STS quotas](#) in the *AWS Identity and Access Management User Guide*.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary.
 - If you are launching the solution in a new VPC, this solution uses the following parameters:

Parameter	Default	Description
Admin User Email	<i><Requires input></i>	Specify the email of the Administrator. This email address will receive a temporary password to access the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch web console. You can create more users directly in the provisioned Amazon Cognito User Pool after launching the solution.

- If you are launching the solution in an existing VPC, this solution uses the following parameters:

Parameter	Default	Description
Admin User Email	<i><Requires input></i>	Specify the email of the Administrator. This email address will receive a temporary password to access the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch web console. You can create more users directly in the provisioned Amazon Cognito User Pool after launching the solution.
VPC ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Specify the existing VPC ID in which you are launching the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution.

Parameter	Default	Description
Public Subnet IDs	<Requires input>	Specify the two public subnets in the selected VPC. The subnets must have routes pointing to an Internet Gateway .
Private Subnet IDs	<Requires input>	Specify the two private subnets in the selected VPC. The subnets must have routes pointing to a NAT Gateway .

- Choose **Next**.
- On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Add new tag** and type in the following key and value:
 - Key: CLOSolutionCostAnalysis
 - Value: CLOSolutionCostAnalysis

You can activate the CLOSolutionCostAnalysis tag after all resources have been successfully deployed. Choose **Next**.

- On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Select the box acknowledging that the template creates IAM resources.
- Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 15 minutes.

Step 2. Launch the web console

After the stack is successfully created, this solution generates a CloudFront domain name that gives you access to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch web console. Meanwhile, a generated temporary password (excluding the last digit) will be sent to your email address.

- Sign in to the AWS CloudFormation console.
- On the **Stacks** page, select the solution's stack.

3. Choose the **Outputs** tab and record the domain name.
4. Open the **WebConsoleUrl** using a web browser, and navigate to a sign-in page.
5. Enter the **Email** and the temporary password.
6. a. Set a new account password.
7. b. (Optional) Verify your email address for account recovery.
8. After the verification is complete, the system opens the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch web console.

Once you have logged into the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console, you can [import an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain](#) and build log analytics pipelines.

Launch with OpenID Connect (OIDC)

Time to deploy: Approximately 30 minutes

Prerequisites

Important

The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console is served via the CloudFront distribution, which is considered as an internet information service. If you are deploying the solution in **AWS China Regions**, the domain must have a valid [ICP Recordal](#).

- A domain. You will use this domain to access the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console (Required for AWS China Regions, optional for AWS Regions).
- An SSL certificate in AWS IAM. The SSL must be associated with the given domain. Follow the instructions in [Upload SSL Certificate to IAM](#). Note that this is required for AWS China Regions, but is not recommended for all AWS Regions.
- ACM certificate in the US East (N. Virginia) Region (us-east-1). Note that this is not required for AWS China Regions, and is optional for AWS Regions.

Deployment Overview

Use the following steps to deploy this solution on AWS.

- [Step 1. Create OIDC client](#)
- [Step 2. Launch the stack](#)
- [Step 3. Setup DNS Resolver](#)
- [Step 4. Launch the web console](#)

Step 1. Create OIDC client

You can use different kinds of OpenID Connector (OIDC) providers. This section introduces Option 1 to Option 4.

- (Option 1) Using Amazon Cognito from another Region as an OIDC provider.
- (Option 2) [Authing](#), which is an example of a third-party authentication provider.
- (Option 3) [Keycloak](#), which is a solution maintained by AWS and can serve as an authentication identity provider.
- (Option 4) [ADFS](#), which is a service offered by Microsoft.
- (Option 5) Other third-party authentication platforms such as [Auth0](#).

Complete the following steps to create an OIDC client, and obtain the `client_id` and `issuer`.

(Option 1) Using Amazon Cognito User Pool from another Region

You can use the Amazon Cognito User Pool in a supported AWS Standard Region as the OIDC provider.

1. Go to the Amazon Cognito console in an AWS Standard Region.
2. Set up the hosted UI with the Amazon Cognito console based on this guide.
3. Choose **Public client** when selecting the **App type**.
4. Enter the **Callback URL** and **Sign out URL** using your domain name for Centralized Logging with the OpenSearch console. If your hosted UI is set up, you should be able to see something like the following.

Hosted UI
Configure the Hosted UI for this app client.

Hosted UI status
Available

Allowed callback URLs
https://

Allowed sign-out URLs
https://

Identity providers
Cognito user pool directory

OAuth grant types
Authorization code grant

OpenID Connect scopes
aws.cognito.signin.user.admin
email
openid
phone
profile

Custom scopes
-

5. Save the App client ID, User pool ID and the AWS Region to a file, which will be used later.

App client list
The app clients that integrate your apps with your user pool. Configure client overrides to user pool default configurations, and configure Amazon Pinpoint analytics.

App clients and analytics (1) Info
Configure an app client. App clients are the user pool authentication resources attached to your app. Select an app client to configure the permitted authentication actions for an app.

Search app clients by name or ID

App client name Client ID

User pool overview

User pool name

User pool ID
us-west-1_

ARN
arn:aws:cognito-idp:us-west-1: :userpool
/us-west-1_

Estimated number of users
1

Created time
August 5, 2022 at 14:56 GMT+8

Last updated time
August 5, 2022 at 14:56 GMT+8


In [Step 2. Launch the stack](#), the `OidcClientID` is the App client ID, and `OidcProvider` is `https://cognito-idp.${REGION}.amazonaws.com/${USER_POOL_ID}`.

(Option 2) Authing.cn OIDC client

1. Go to the [Authing console](#).
2. Create a user pool if you don't have one.
3. Select the user pool.
4. On the left navigation bar, select **Self-built App** under **Applications**.
5. Choose the **Create** button.
6. Enter the **Application Name** and **Subdomain**.

7. Save the App ID (that is, `client_id`) and Issuer to a text file from Endpoint Information, which will be used later.

Endpoint Information

App ID :	██████████
App Secret :	73fa***** Refresh 
Issuer :	https://██████████
Service Discovery Address :	https://██████████/oidc/well-known/openid-configuration
JWKS Public Key Endpoint :	https://██████████/oidc/well-known/jwks.json
Token Endpoint :	https://██████████/oidc/token
User Information Endpoint :	https://██████████/oidc/me
Logout Endpoint :	https://██████████/oidc/session/end

8. Update the Login Callback URL and Logout Callback URL to your IPC recorded domain name.
9. Set the **Authorization Configuration**.

Authorization Configuration Save

Authorization Flow [?]: authorization_code implicit refresh_token password
 client_credentials

Return Type [?]: code id_token token code id_token code token code
 id_token token id_token none

Id_token signature algorithm [?]: HS256 RS256

Don't enforce https for implicit mode callback [?]:

Enable id_token encryption [?]:

Client Verification Method for Fetching Token: client_secret_post client_secret_basic none

Client Verification Method for Validating Token: client_secret_post client_secret_basic none

Client Verification Method for Revoking Token: client_secret_post client_secret_basic none

You have successfully created an authing self-built application.

(Option 3) Keycloak OIDC client

1. Deploy the Keycloak solution by following [this guide](#).
2. Sign in to the Keycloak console.
3. On the left navigation bar, select **Add realm**. Skip this step if you already have a realm.
4. Go to the realm setting page. Choose **Endpoints**, and then **OpenID Endpoint Configuration** from the list.

Example 

General Login Keys Email Themes Localization Cache Tokens Client Registration Security Defenses

* Name

Display name

HTML Display name

Frontend URL

Enabled ON

User-Managed Access OFF

Endpoints

- In the JSON file that opens up in your browser, record the **issuer** value, which will be used later.

```
{ "issuer": "https://[REDACTED]", "authori
1.elb.amazonaws.com.cn/auth/realms/example/protocol/openid-connect/auth", "token_endpoint": "https://keycloak-159azf
1.elb.amazonaws.com.cn/auth/realms/example/protocol/openid-connect/token", "introspection_endpoint": "https://keyc
1.elb.amazonaws.com.cn/auth/realms/example/protocol/openid-connect/token/introspect". "userinfo_endpoint": "https://keyc
```

- Go back to the Keycloak console and select **Clients** on the left navigation bar, and choose **Create**.
- Enter a Client ID, which must contain 24 letters (case-insensitive) or numbers. Record the **Client ID**, which will be used later.
- Change client settings. Enter `https://<Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console domain>` in **Valid Redirect URIs**, and enter `*` and `+` in **Web Origins**.
- In the **Advanced Settings**, set the **Access Token Lifespan** to at least 5 minutes.
- Select **Users** on the left navigation bar.
- Choose **Add user** and enter **Username**.
- After the user is created, select **Credentials**, and enter **Password**.

The issuer value is `https://<KEYCLOAK_DOMAIN_NAME>/auth/realms/<REALM_NAME>`.

(Option 4) ADFS OpenID Connect Client

1. Make sure your ADFS is installed. For information about how to install ADFS, refer to [this guide](#).
2. Make sure you can log in to the ADFS Sign On page. The URL should be `https://adfs.domain.com/adfs/ls/idpinitiatedSignOn.aspx`, and you must replace **adfs.domain.com** with your real ADFS domain.
3. Log on your Domain Controller, and open Active Directory Users and Computers.
4. Create a **Security Group** for Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Users, and add your planned Centralized Logging with OpenSearch users to this Security Group.
5. Log on to the ADFS server, and open **ADFS Management**.
6. Right click **Application Groups**, choose **Application Group**, and enter the name for the Application Group. Select **Web browser accessing a web application** option under **Client-Server Applications**, and choose **Next**.
7. Record the **Client Identifier** (client_id) under **Redirect URI**, enter your Centralized Logging with OpenSearch domain (for example, `xx.domain.com`), and choose **Add**, and then choose **Next**.
8. In the **Choose Access Control Policy** window, select **Permit specific group**, choose **parameters** under Policy part, add the created Security Group in Step 4, then choose **Next**. You can configure other access control policy based on your requirements.
9. Under the **Summary** window, choose **Next**, and choose **Close**.
10. Open the Windows PowerShell on ADFS Server, and run the following commands to configure ADFS to allow CORS for your planned URL.

```
Set-AdfsResponseHeaders -EnableCORS $true
Set-AdfsResponseHeaders -CORSTrustedOrigins https://<your-centralized-logging-with-opensearch-domain>
```

11. Under Windows PowerShell on ADFS server, run the following command to get the Issuer (issuer) of ADFS, which is similar to `https://adfs.domain.com/adfs`.

```
Get-ADFSProperties | Select IdTokenIssuer
```





```
PS C:\Users\Administrator.AWS> Get-ADFSProperties | Select IdTokenIssuer
IdTokenIssuer
-----
https://sts.aws.azeroth.zone/adfs
```


Step 2. Launch the stack

Important

You can only have one active Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution stack in one Region of an AWS account. If your deployment failed (for example, not meeting the requirements in [prerequisites](#)), make sure you have deleted the failed stack before retrying the deployment.

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and use the following buttons to launch the AWS CloudFormation template.

	Launch in AWS Management Console
Launch with a new VPC in AWS Regions	
Launch with an existing VPC in AWS Regions	
Launch with a new VPC in AWS China Regions	
Launch with an existing VPC in AWS China Regions	

2. The template is launched in the default Region after you log in to the console. To launch the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.

4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack. For information about naming character limitations, refer to [IAM and AWS STS quotas](#) in the *AWS Identity and Access Management User Guide*.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary.
 - If you are launching the solution in a new VPC, this solution uses the following parameters:

Parameter	Default	Description
OidcClientId	<i><Requires input></i>	OpenID Connector client Id.
OidcProvider	<i><Requires input></i>	OpenID Connector provider issuer. The issuer must begin with https://
Domain	<i>Optional input</i>	Custom domain for Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console. Do NOT add the HTTP(S) prefix.
IamCertificateID	<i>Optional input</i>	The ID of the SSL certificate in IAM. The ID is composed of 21 characters of capital letters and digits. Use the list-server-certificates command to retrieve the ID.
AcmCertificateArn	<i>Optional input</i>	ARN for ACM certificates requested (or imported) the certificate in the US East (N. Virginia) Region (us-east-1).

- If you are launching the solution in an existing VPC, this solution uses the following parameters:

Parameter	Default	Description
OidcClientId	<i><Requires input></i>	OpenID Connector client Id.

Parameter	Default	Description
OidcProvider	<i><Requires input></i>	OpenID Connector provider issuer. The issuer must begin with https://
Domain	<i>Optional input</i>	Custom domain for Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console. Do NOT add the HTTP(S) prefix.
IamCertificateID	<i>Optional input</i>	The ID of the SSL certificate in IAM. The ID is composed of 21 characters of capital letters and digits. Use the list-server-certificates command to retrieve the ID.
AcmCertificateArn	<i>Optional input</i>	ARN for ACM certificates requested (or imported) the certificate in the US East (N. Virginia) Region (us-east-1).
VPC ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Specify the existing VPC ID in which you are launching the solution.
Public Subnet IDs	<i><Requires input></i>	Specify the two public subnets in the selected VPC. The subnets must have routes pointing to an Internet Gateway.
Private Subnet IDs	<i><Requires input></i>	Specify the two private subnets in the selected VPC. The subnets must have routes pointing to an NAT Gateway.

⚠ Important

- If you are deploying the solution in AWS China Regions, you must enter **Domain** and **IamCertificateID**.
- If you are deploying the solution in AWS Regions:
 - When a custom domain name is required, you must enter **Domain** and **AcmCertificateArn**.
 - If no custom domain name is required, leave it blank for **Domain**, **IamCertificateID**, and **AcmCertificateArn**.

6. Choose **Next**.

7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Add new tag** and type in the following key and value:

- a. Key: `CL0SolutionCostAnalysis`
- b. Value: `CL0SolutionCostAnalysis`

You can activate the `CL0SolutionCostAnalysis` tag after all resources have been successfully deployed. Choose **Next**.

8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates IAM resources.

9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 15 minutes.

Step 3. Setup DNS Resolver

This solution provisions a CloudFront distribution that gives you access to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.

1. Sign in to the [AWS CloudFormation console](#).
2. Select the solution's stack.
3. Choose the **Outputs** tab.
4. Obtain the **WebConsoleUrl** as the endpoint.

5. Create a CNAME record in the DNS resolver, which points to the endpoint address.

Step 4. Launch the web console

Important

Your login credentials are managed by the OIDC provider. Before signing in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console, make sure you have created at least one user in the OIDC provider's user pool.

1. Use the previous assigned CNAME to open the **OIDC Customer Domain URL** using a web browser.
2. Choose Sign in to Centralized Logging with OpenSearch, and navigate to OIDC provider.
3. Enter sign-in credentials. You may be requested to change your default password for first-time login, which depends on your OIDC provider's policy.
4. After the verification is complete, the system opens the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch web console.

Once you have logged into the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console, you can [import an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain](#) and build log analytics pipelines.

Getting started

After [deploying the solution](#), refer to this section to quickly learn how to use Centralized Logging with OpenSearch for log ingestion (AWS CloudTrail logs as an example), and log visualization.

You can also choose to start with [Domain management](#), then build [AWS Service Log Analytics Pipelines](#) and [Application Log Analytics Pipelines](#).

Steps

- [Step 1: Import an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain](#). Import an existing Amazon OpenSearch Service domain into the solution.
- [Step 2: Create Access Proxy](#). Create a public access proxy, which allows you to access the templated dashboard from anywhere.
- [Step 3: Ingest CloudTrail Logs](#). Ingest CloudTrail logs into the specified Amazon OpenSearch Service domain.
- [Step 4: Access built-in dashboard](#). View the dashboard of CloudTrail logs.

Step 1: Import an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain

To use the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution for the first time, you must import Amazon OpenSearch Service domains first.

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports Amazon OpenSearch Service domain with [fine-grained access control](#) enabled [within a VPC](#) only.

Important

Currently, Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports Amazon OpenSearch Service with OpenSearch 1.3 or later.

Prerequisites

At least one Amazon OpenSearch Service domain within VPC. If you don't have an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain yet, you can create an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain within VPC. See [Launching your Amazon OpenSearch Service domains within a VPC](#).

Steps

Use the following procedure to import an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain through the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console (see instructions for accessing the console using [Amazon Cognito user pool](#) or [OIDC](#)).
2. In the navigation pane, under **Domains**, choose **Import OpenSearch Domain**.
3. On the **Step 1. Select domain** page, choose a domain from the dropdown list.
4. Choose **Next**.
5. On the **Step 2. Configure network** page, under **Network creation**, choose **Automatic**. If your Centralized Logging with OpenSearch and OpenSearch domains reside in two different VPCs, the *Automatic* mode will create a VPC Peering Connection between them, and update route tables. See details in [Set up VPC Peering](#).
6. On the Step 3. Create tags page, choose Import.

Step 2: Create Access Proxy

Note

Access proxy is optional and it incurs additional cost. If you can connect to Amazon OpenSearch Service's VPC (such as through a VPN connection), you don't need to activate an access proxy. You must use it only if you want to connect to the Amazon OpenSearch Service dashboard from the public internet.

You can create a NGINX proxy and create a DNS record pointing to the proxy, so that you can access the Amazon OpenSearch Service dashboard securely from a public network. For more information, refer to [Access Proxy](#).

Create a NGINX proxy

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console (see instructions for accessing the console using [Amazon Cognito user pool](#) or [OIDC](#)).
2. In the navigation pane, under **Domains**, choose **OpenSearch domains**.
3. Select the domain from the table.

4. Under **General configuration**, choose **Enable** at the **Access Proxy** label.
5. On the **Create access proxy** page, under **Public access proxy**, select at least 2 subnets that contain `CLVpc/DefaultVPC/publicSubnetX` for the **Public Subnets**.
6. For **Public Security Group**, choose the Security Group that contains `ProxySecurityGroup`.
7. Choose the **NGINX Instance Key Name**.
8. Enter the **Domain Name**.
9. Choose the associated **Load Balancer SSL Certificate** that applies to the domain name.

Proxy Instance Type [info](#)
Choose OpenSearch proxy instance type.

t3.micro

Proxy Instance Number [info](#)
Choose OpenSearch proxy instance number.

1

Public Subnets
Select at least 2 subnets of the log processing layer. The Subnet must be connected to the Cluster.

Choose subnet

us-east-1a subnet-01e3e4696972c0956 × us-east-1b subnet-0af0d11ceb46107cf ×

Public Security Group
Select a Security Group for the Application Load Balancer. This Security Group must have access to the Log Processing Security Group.

sg-0b143adcb71de4134(clo-ProxySecurityGroup-UCA65RUUO4FV)

Nginx Instance Key Name
Choose an existing EC2 key listed in [EC2 Key pairs](#) for the Nginx instance.

Domain Name
Input a domain name to associate with the access proxy. You will need to access the proxy via this domain.

Load Balancer SSL Certificate
Select the SSL certificate associated with the above domain name. You must create certificate in [ACM](#) first.

10. Choose **Create**.

After provisioning the proxy infrastructure, you must create an associated DNS record in your DNS resolver. The following introduces how to find the Application Load Balancer domain, and then create a CNAME record pointing to this domain.

Create a DNS record

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console (see instructions for accessing the console using [Amazon Cognito user pool](#) or [OIDC](#)).
2. In the navigation pane, under **Domains**, choose **OpenSearch domains**.
3. Select the domain from the table.

4. Choose the **Access Proxy** tab. Find **Load Balancer Domain**, which is the Application Load Balancer domain.
5. Go to the DNS resolver, and create a CNAME record pointing to this domain. If your domain is managed by [Amazon Route 53](#), refer to [Creating records by using the Amazon Route 53 console](#).

Step 3: Ingest AWS CloudTrail Logs

You can build a log analytics pipeline to ingest AWS CloudTrail logs.

Important

Make sure your CloudTrail and Centralized Logging with OpenSearch are in the same AWS Region.

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console (see instructions for accessing the console using [Amazon Cognito user pool](#) or [OIDC](#)).
2. In the navigation pane, select **AWS Service Log Analytics Pipelines**.
3. Choose **Create a log ingestion**.
4. In the **AWS Services** section, choose AWS CloudTrail.
5. Choose **Next**.
6. Under **Specify settings**, for **Trail**, select one from the dropdown list.
7. Choose **Next**.
8. In the **Specify OpenSearch domain** section, select the imported domain for the **Amazon OpenSearch Service domain**.
9. Choose Yes for **Sample dashboard**.
10. Keep default values and choose **Next**.
11. Choose **Create**.

Step 4: Access the dashboard

After the [DNS record](#) takes effect, you can access the built-in dashboard from anywhere via proxy.

1. Enter the domain of the proxy in your browser. Alternatively, click the **Link** button under **Access Proxy** in the **General Configuration** section of the domain.
2. Enter your credentials to log in to the Amazon OpenSearch Service Dashboard.
3. Click the username icon of the Amazon OpenSearch Service dashboard from the top right corner.
4. Choose **Switch Tenants**.
5. On the **Select your tenant** page, choose **Global**, and click **Confirm**.
6. On the left navigation panel, choose **Dashboards**.
7. Choose the dashboard created automatically and start to explore your data.

Domain management

This chapter describes how to manage Amazon OpenSearch Service domains through the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console. An Amazon OpenSearch Service domain is synonymous with an Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster.

In this chapter, you will learn:

- [Import and remove an Amazon OpenSearch Service Domain](#)
- [Create an access proxy](#)
- [Create recommended alarms](#)

You can read the [Getting Started](#) chapter first and walk through the basic steps for using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution.

Domain Operations

Once logged into the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console, you can import an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain.

Prerequisites

1. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports Amazon OpenSearch Service, and engine version OpenSearch 1.3 or later.
2. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports OpenSearch clusters within VPC. If you don't have an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain yet, you can create an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain within VPC. See [Launching your Amazon OpenSearch Service domains within a VPC](#).
3. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports OpenSearch clusters with [fine-grained access control](#) only. In the security configuration, the Access policy should look like the following image:

Access policy [Info](#)

Policy

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "AWS": "*"
      },
      "Action": "es:*",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:es:us-west-1:██████████:domain/██████████/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Import an Amazon OpenSearch Service Domain

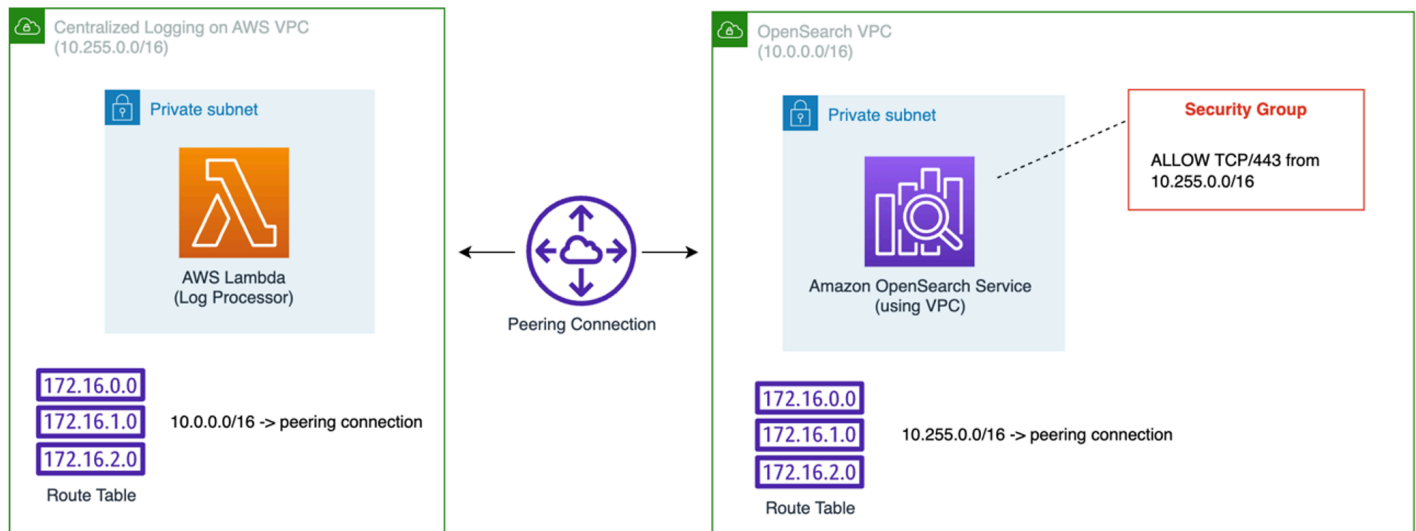
1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. In the left navigation panel, under **Domains**, choose **Import OpenSearch Domain**.
3. On the **Select domain** page, choose a domain from the dropdown list. The dropdown list will display only domains in the same Region as the solution.
4. Choose **Next**.
5. On the **Configure network** page, under **Network creation**, choose **Manual** and choose **Next**; or choose **Automatic**, and go to step 9.
6. Under **VPC**, choose a VPC from the list. By default, the solution creates a standalone VPC, and you can choose the one named LogHubVpc/DefaultVPC. You can also choose the same VPC as your Amazon OpenSearch Service domains.
7. Under **Log Processing Subnet Group**, select at least 2 subnets from the dropdown list. By default, the solution creates two private subnets. You can choose subnets named LogHubVpc/DefaultVPC/privateSubnet1 and LogHubVpc/DefaultVPC/privateSubnet2.
8. Under **Log Processing Security Group**, select one from the dropdown list. By default, the solution creates one Security Group named ProcessSecurityGroup.
9. On the **Create tags** page, add tags if needed.
10. Choose **Import**.

Set up VPC Peering

By default, the solution creates a standalone VPC. You must create VPC Peering to allow the log processing layer to have access to your Amazon OpenSearch Service domains.

Note

Automatic mode will create VPC peering and configure route table automatically. You do not need to set up VPC peering again.



VPC peering for Centralized Logins with OpenSearch on AWS

Follow this section to create VPC peering, update your security group, and update route tables.

Create VPC Peering Connection

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. In the left navigation panel, under **Domains**, select **OpenSearch Domains**.
3. Find the domain that you imported and select the domain name.
4. Choose the **Network** tab.
5. Copy the VPC ID in both sections **OpenSearch domain network** and **Log processing network**. You will create a Peering Connection between these two VPCs.
6. Navigate to [VPC Console Peering Connections](#).
7. Select the Create peering connection button.
8. On the **Create peering connection** page, enter a name.
9. For the Select a local VPC to peer with, VPC ID (Requester), select the VPC ID of the Log processing network.

10. For the **Select another VPC to peer with**, VPC ID (Acceptor), select the VPC ID of the OpenSearch domain network.
11. Choose **Create peering connection**, and navigate to the peering connection detail page.
12. Choose the **Actions** button and choose **Accept request**.

Update Route Tables

1. Go to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. In the **OpenSearch domain network** section, choose the subnet under **Availability Zone and Subnets** to open the subnet console in a new tab.
3. Select the subnet, and choose the **Route table** tab.
4. Select the associated route table of the subnet to open the route table configuration page.
5. Select the **Routes** tab, and choose **Edit routes**.
6. Add a route 10.255.0.0/16 (the CIDR of Centralized Logging with OpenSearch, if you created the solution with existing VPC, change this value) pointing to the Peering Connection you created.
7. Go back to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
8. Choose the VPC ID under the **OpenSearch domain network** section.
9. Select the VPC ID on the VPC Console and find its **IPv4 CIDR**.
10. On the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console, in the **Log processing network** section, choose the subnets under **Availability Zone and Subnets** to open the subnets in new tabs.
11. Repeat step 3, 4, 5, 6 to add an opposite route. Namely, configure the IPv4 CIDR of the OpenSearch VPC to point to the Peering Connection. You must repeat the steps for each subnet of the Log processing network.

Update Security Group of OpenSearch Domain

1. On the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console, under the **OpenSearch domain network** section, select the Security Group ID in **Security Groups** to open the Security Group in a new tab.
2. On the console, select **Edit inbound rules**.
3. Add the rule `ALLOW TCP/443 from 10.255.0.0/16` (the CIDR of Centralized Logging with OpenSearch, if you created Centralized Logging with OpenSearch with existing VPC, change this value).

4. Choose **Save rules**.

Remove an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain

If needed, you can remove the Amazon OpenSearch Service domains.

Important

Removing the domain from Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will NOT delete the Amazon OpenSearch Service domain in your AWS account. It will NOT impact any existing log analytics pipelines.

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Domains**, choose **OpenSearch Domains**.
3. Select the domain from the table.
4. Choose **Remove**.
5. In the confirmation dialog box, choose **Remove**.

Access proxy

By default, an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain within VPC cannot be accessed from the internet. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch creates a highly available [NGINX cluster](#) that allows you to access the OpenSearch Dashboards from the internet. Alternatively, you can choose to access the Amazon OpenSearch Service domains using [SSH Tunnel](#). Refer to the [Access proxy architecture](#) for more implementation details.

This section covers the following:

1. [Create a proxy](#)
2. [Create an associated DNS record](#)
3. [Access Amazon OpenSearch Service via proxy](#)
4. [Delete a proxy](#)

Create a proxy

You can create the NGINX-based proxy using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console or by deploying a standalone CloudFormation stack.

Prerequisites

- Make sure an Amazon OpenSearch Service **domain** within VPC is available.
- The domain associated **SSL certificate** is created or uploaded in [AWS Certificate Manager \(ACM\)](#).
- Make sure you have the EC2 private key (.pem) file.

(Option 1) Using the **Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console**

1. Log in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Domains**, choose **OpenSearch domains**.
3. Select the domain from the table.
4. Under **General configuration**, choose **Enable** at the **Access Proxy** label.

Note

Once the access proxy is enabled, a link to the access proxy will be available.

5. On the **Create access proxy** page, choose the **Proxy Instance Type** and **Proxy Instance Number**.
6. Under **Public access proxy**, select at least 2 subnets for **Public Subnets**. You can choose 2 public subnets named CLVPC/DefaultVPC/publicSubnetX, which are created by Centralized Logging with OpenSearch by default.
7. Choose a Security Group of the Application Load Balancer in **Public Security Group**. You can choose a security group named ProxySecurityGroup, which is created by Centralized Logging with OpenSearch default.
8. Choose the NGINX Instance Key Name.
9. Enter the **Domain Name**.
10. Choose **Load Balancer SSL Certificate** associated with the domain name.
11. Choose **Create**.

(Option 2) Using the CloudFormation stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch - NGINX access proxy* solution in the AWS Cloud.

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template.



You can also [download the template](#) as a starting point for your own implementation.

2. To launch the stack in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.

Parameter	Default	Description
VPCId	<Requires input>	The VPC to deploy the NGINX proxy resources, for example, vpc-bef13dc7 .
PublicSubnetIds	<Requires input>	The public subnets where Elastic Load Balancing is deployed. You must select at least two public subnets, for example, subnet-12345abc , subnet-54321cba .
ELBSecurityGroupId	<Requires input>	The security group being associated with the Elastic

Parameter	Default	Description
		Load Balancing, for example, sg-123456 .
ELBDomain	<i><Requires input></i>	The custom domain name of the Elastic Load Balancing , for example, dashboard .example.com .
ELBDomainCertificateArn	<i><Requires input></i>	The SSL certificate ARN associated with the ELBDomain. The certificate must be created from ACM.
PrivateSubnetIds	<i><Requires input></i>	The private subnets where NGINX instances are deployed. You must select at least two private subnets, for example, subnet-12345abc , subnet-54321cba .
NginxSecurityGroupId	<i><Requires input></i>	The security group associated with the NGINX instances . The security group must allow access from Elastic Load Balancing security group.
KeyName	<i><Requires input></i>	The PEM key name of the NGINX instances.
EngineType	OpenSearch	The engine type of the OpenSearch. Select OpenSearch.

Parameter	Default	Description
Endpoint	<i><Requires input></i>	The OpenSearch endpoint, for example, <code>vpc-your_opensearch_domain_name-xcvgw6uu2o6zafsiefxubwuohe.us-east-1.es.amazonaws.com</code> .
CognitoEndpoint	<i>Optional input</i>	The Amazon Cognito User Pool endpoint URL of the OpenSearch domain, for example, <code>mydomain.auth.us-east-1.amazoncognito.com</code> . Leave empty if your OpenSearch domain is not authenticated through Amazon Cognito User Pool.

6. Choose **Next**.
7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates IAM resources.
9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 15 minutes.

Recommended Proxy Configuration

The following table provides a list of recommended proxy configuration examples for different number of concurrent users. You can create a proxy according to your own use cases.

Number of Concurrent Users	Proxy Instance Type	Number of Proxy Instances
4	t3.nano	1

Number of Concurrent Users	Proxy Instance Type	Number of Proxy Instances
6	t3.micro	1
8	t3.nano	2
10	t3.small	1
12	t3.micro	2
20	t3.small	2
25	t3.large	1
50+	t3.large	2


Create an associated DNS record

After provisioning the proxy infrastructure, you must create an associated DNS record in your DNS resolver. The following introduces how to find the Application Load Balancer domain, and then create a CNAME record pointing to this domain.

1. Log in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Domains**, choose **OpenSearch domains**.
3. Select the domain from the table.
4. Choose the **Access Proxy** tab. You can see the **Load Balancer Domain**, which is the Application Load Balancer domain.
5. Go to the DNS resolver, create a CNAME record pointing to this domain. If your domain is managed by [Amazon Route 53](#), refer to [Creating records by using the Amazon Route 53 console](#).

Access Amazon OpenSearch Service via proxy

After the DNS record takes effect, you can access the Amazon OpenSearch Service built-in dashboard from anywhere via proxy. You can enter the domain of the proxy in your browser, or choose the **Link** button under **Access Proxy** in the **General Configuration** section.

General configuration			
Domain ██████████	Free Storage Space 7.7 GiB	Version OpenSearch_1.0	Cluster Health ✔ Green
Searchable Documents 229	Region us-east-2	Alarms Info Enable	Access Proxy Info Link 

Delete a Proxy

1. Log in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Domains**, choose **OpenSearch domains**.
3. Select the domain from the table.
4. Choose the **Access Proxy** tab.
5. Choose the **Delete**.
6. On the confirmation prompt, choose **Delete**.

Domain alarms

Amazon OpenSearch Service provides a set of [recommended CloudWatch alarms](#) to monitor the health of Amazon OpenSearch Service domains. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch helps you to create the alarms automatically, and send a notification to your email (or SMS) via Amazon SNS.

Create alarms

(Option 1) Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console

1. Log in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Domains**, choose **OpenSearch domains**.
3. Select the domain from the table.
4. Under **General configuration**, choose **Enable** at the **Alarms label**.
5. Enter the Email.
6. Choose the alarms that you want to create and adjust the settings if necessary.
7. Choose **Create**.

(Option 2) Using the CloudFormation stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch - Alarms* solution in the AWS Cloud.

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template.



You can also [download the template](#) as a starting point for your own implementation.

2. To launch the stack in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.

Parameter	Default	Description
Endpoint	<Requires input>	The endpoint of the OpenSearch domain, for example, vpc-your_opensearch_domain_name-xcvgw6uu2o6zafsiefxubwuohe.us-east-1.es.amazonaws.com .
DomainName	<Requires input>	The name of the OpenSearch domain.
Email	<Requires input>	The notification email address. Alarms will be sent

Parameter	Default	Description
		to this email address via Amazon SNS.
ClusterStatusRed	Yes	Whether to enable alarm when at least one primary shard and its replicas are not allocated to a node.
ClusterStatusYellow	Yes	Whether to enable alarm when at least one replica shard is not allocated to a node.
FreeStorageSpace	10	Whether to enable alarm when a node in your cluster is down to the free storage space you entered in GiB. We recommend setting it to 25% of the storage space for each node. 0 means that the alarm is disabled.
ClusterIndexWritesBlocked	1	Index writes blocked error occurs for $\geq x$ times in 5 minutes, 1 consecutive time. Input 0 to disable this alarm.
UnreachableNodeNumber	3	Nodes minimum is $< x$ for 1 day, 1 consecutive time. 0 means that the alarm is disabled.

Parameter	Default	Description
AutomatedSnapshotFailure	Yes	Whether to enable alarm when an automated snapshot failed. Automated SnapshotFailure maximum is ≥ 1 for 1 minute, 1 consecutive time.
CPUUtilization	Yes	Whether to enable alarm when sustained high usage of CPU occurred. CPUUtilization or WarmCPUUtilization maximum is $\geq 80\%$ for 15 minutes, 3 consecutive times.
JVMMemoryPressure	Yes	Whether to enable alarm when JVM RAM usage peak occurred. JVMMemoryPressure or WarmJVMMemoryPressure maximum is $\geq 80\%$ for 5 minutes, 3 consecutive times.
MasterCPUUtilization	Yes	Whether to enable alarm when sustained high usage of CPU occurred in master nodes. MasterCPUUtilization maximum is $\geq 50\%$ for 15 minutes, 3 consecutive times.
MasterJVMMemoryPressure	Yes	Whether to enable alarm when JVM RAM usage peak occurred in master nodes. MasterJVMMemoryPressure maximum is $\geq 80\%$ for 15 minutes, 1 consecutive time.

Parameter	Default	Description
KMSKeyError	Yes	Whether to enable alarm when the AWS KMS encryption key is disabled. KMSKeyError is ≥ 1 for 1 minute, 1 consecutive time.
KMSKeyInaccessible	Yes	Whether to enable alarm when the AWS KMS encryption key has been deleted or has revoked its grants to OpenSearch Service. KMSKeyInaccessible is ≥ 1 for 1 minute, 1 consecutive time.

6. Choose **Next**.
7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 5 minutes.

Once you have created the alarms, a confirmation email will be sent to your email address. You must choose the **Confirm** link in the email.

Go to the CloudWatch Alarms page by choosing the **General configuration > Alarms > CloudWatch Alarms** link on the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console, and the link location is shown as follows:

General configuration			
Domain test	Free Storage Space 7.7 GiB	Version OpenSearch_1.0	Cluster Health ✔ Green
Searchable Documents 90	Region ap-southeast-1	Alarms Info CloudWatch Alarms	Access Proxy Info Link

Make sure that all the alarms are in **OK** status because you might have missed the notification if the alarms have changed its status before subscription.

Note

The alarm will not send an Amazon SNS notification to your email address if triggered before subscription. We recommend you check the alarms status after enabling the OpenSearch alarms. If you see any alarm, which is in **In Alarm** status, you should fix that issue first.

Delete alarms

1. Log in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Domains**, choose **OpenSearch domains**.
3. Select the domain from the table.
4. Choose the **Alarms** tab.
5. Choose the **Delete**.
6. On the confirmation prompt, choose **Delete**.

AWS service logs

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports ingesting AWS service logs into Amazon OpenSearch Service through log analytics pipelines, which you can build using the **Centralized Logging with OpenSearch web console** or via a **standalone CloudFormation template**.

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch reads the data source, parse, cleanup/enrich, and ingest logs into Amazon OpenSearch Service domains for analysis. Moreover, the solution provides templated dashboards to facilitate log visualization.

Amazon OpenSearch Service is suitable for real-time log analytics and frequent queries and has full-text search capability.

As of release 2.1.0, the solution starts to support log ingestion into Light Engine, which is suitable for non real-time log analytics and infrequent queries and has SQL-like search capability.

Important

Supported AWS services must be in the same Region as Centralized Logging with OpenSearch. To ingest logs from different AWS Regions, we recommend using [S3 Cross-Region Replication](#). The solution will rotate the index on a daily basis, and cannot be adjusted.

Supported AWS services

Most of the supported AWS services output logs to Amazon CloudWatch Logs, Amazon S3, Amazon Kinesis Data Streams, or Amazon Kinesis DataFirehose .

The following table lists the supported AWS services and the supported log analytics engines.

AWS Service	Log Type	OpenSearch Engine Support	Light Engine Support
AWS CloudTrail	N/A	Yes	Yes
Amazon S3	Access logs	Yes	No

AWS Service	Log Type	OpenSearch Engine Support	Light Engine Support
Amazon RDS/Aurora	MySQL Logs	Yes	Yes
Amazon CloudFront	Standard access logs	Yes	Yes
Application Load Balancer	Access logs	Yes	Yes
AWS WAF	Web ACL logs	Yes	Yes
AWS Lambda	N/A	Yes	No
Amazon VPC	Flow logs	Yes	Yes
AWS Config	N/A	Yes	No

The solution supports detecting the log location of the resource automatically, reads the logs, and then ingests them into the log analytics engines. The solution also provides dashboard templates for all supported AWS services. It automatically ingests logs into the log analytics engine. You can go to the OpenSearch Dashboards or Grafana to view the dashboards after the pipeline is provisioned.

In this chapter, you will learn how to create log ingestion and dashboards for the following AWS services:

- [AWS CloudTrail](#)
- [Amazon S3](#)
- [Amazon RDS/Aurora](#)
- [Amazon CloudFront](#)
- [AWS Lambda](#)
- [Application Load Balancer](#)
- [AWS WAF](#)
- [Amazon VPC](#)
- [AWS Config](#)

Cross-Region log ingestion

When you deploy Centralized Logging with OpenSearch in one Region, the solution allows you to ingest service logs from another Region.

Note

For Amazon RDS/Aurora and AWS Lambda service logs, this feature is not supported.

The Region where the service resides is referred to as "Source Region", while the Region where the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console is deployed as "Logging Region".

For AWS CloudTrail, you can create a new trail that sends logs into a S3 bucket in the Logging Region, and you can find the CloudTrail in the list. To learn how to create a new trail, refer to [Creating a trail](#).

For other services with logs located in S3 buckets, you can manually transfer logs (for example, using the S3 Cross-Region Replication feature) to the Logging Region S3 bucket.

You can complete the following steps to implement cross-Region log ingestion:

1. Set the service log location in another Region to be the Logging Region (such as AWS WAF), or automatically copy logs from the Source Region to the Logging Region using [Cross-Region Replication \(CRR\)](#).
2. In the solution console, choose **AWS Service Log** in the left navigation pane, and choose **Create a pipeline**.
3. In the **Select an AWS Service** area, choose a service in the list, and choose **Next**.
4. In **Creation Method**, choose **Manual**, then enter the resource name and Amazon S3 log location parameter, and choose **Next**.
5. Change log analytics engines and log lifecycle settings, and choose **Next**.
6. Add tags if you need, and choose **Next** to create the pipeline.

Then you can use the OpenSearch dashboard or Grafana to discover logs and view dashboards.

AWS CloudTrail logs

AWS CloudTrail monitors and records account activity across your AWS infrastructure. It outputs all the data to the specified S3 bucket or a CloudWatch Log Group.

You can create a log analytics pipeline either by using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console or by deploying a standalone CloudFormation stack.

Important

- The CloudTrail logging bucket must be in the same Region as the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution.
- The Amazon OpenSearch Service index is rotated on a daily basis by default, and you can adjust the index in the Additional Settings.

Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)



Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Service Log**.
3. Choose **Create a log ingestion**.
4. In the AWS Services section, choose AWS CloudTrail.
5. Choose **Next**.
6. Under Specify settings, choose Automatic or Manual.
 - For **Automatic** mode, choose a CloudTrail in the dropdown list.
 - For **Manual** mode, enter the CloudTrail name.
 - (Optional) If you are ingesting CloudTrail logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown list first.
7. Under **Log Source**, Select **Amazon S3** or **CloudWatch** as the log source.
8. Choose **Next**.
9. In the **Specify OpenSearch domain** section, select an imported domain for the Amazon OpenSearch Service domain.

10. Choose **Yes** for **Sample dashboard** if you want to ingest an associated built-in Amazon OpenSearch Service dashboard.
11. You can change the **Index Prefix** of the target Amazon OpenSearch Service index if needed. The default prefix is your trail name.
12. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the number of days to manage the Amazon OpenSearch Service index lifecycle. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will create the associated [Index State Management \(ISM\)](#) policy automatically for this pipeline.
13. In the **Select log processor** section, choose the log processor.
 - a. When selecting Lambda as a log processor, you can configure the Lambda concurrency if needed.
 - b. (Optional) OSI as log processor is now supported in these [Regions](#). When OSI is selected, type in the minimum and maximum number of OCU. See more information [here](#).
14. Choose **Next**.
15. Add tags if needed.
16. Choose **Create**.

Using the CloudFormation Stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch - CloudTrail Log Ingestion* solution in the AWS Cloud.

	Launch in AWS Management Console	Download Template
AWS Regions		Template
AWS China Regions		Template

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the preceding button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template. You can also download the template as a starting point for your own implementation.

2. To launch the stack in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.

Parameter	Default	Description
Log Bucket Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket name that stores the logs.
Log Bucket Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket path prefix that stores the logs.
Log Source Account ID	<i><Optional></i>	The AWS Account ID of the S3 bucket. Required for cross-account log ingestion (add a member account first). By default, the Account ID you logged in at Step 1 will be used.
Log Source Region	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Region of the S3 bucket. By default, the Region you selected at Step 2 will be used.
Log Source Account Assume Role	<i>Optional input</i>	The IAM Role ARN used for cross-account log ingestion . Required for cross-account log ingestion (add a member account first).

Parameter	Default	Description
KMS-CMK ARN	<i>Optional input</i>	The KMS-CMK ARN for encryption. Leave it blank to create a new AWS KMS key.
Enable OpenSearch Ingestion as processor	<i>Optional input</i>	Ingestion table ARN. Leave empty if you do not use OSI as Processor.
Amazon S3 Backup Bucket	<i><Requires input></i>	The Amazon S3 backup bucket name to store the failed ingestion logs.
Engine Type	OpenSearch	The engine type of the OpenSearch.
OpenSearch Domain Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The domain name of the Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster.
OpenSearch Endpoint	<i><Requires input></i>	The OpenSearch endpoint URL. For example, vpc-your_opensearch_domain_name-xcvgw6uu2o6zafsiefxubwuoh.eus-east-1.es.amazonaws.com
Index Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The common prefix of OpenSearch index for the log. The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Other Suffix> .
Create Sample Dashboard	Yes	Whether to create a sample OpenSearch dashboard.

Parameter	Default	Description
VPC ID	<Requires input>	Select a VPC that has access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will reside in the selected VPC.
Subnet IDs	<Requires input>	Select at least two subnets that have access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will reside in the subnets. Make sure that the subnets have access to the Amazon S3 service.
Security Group ID	<Requires input>	Select a Security Group that will be associated with the log processing Lambda. Make sure that the Security Group has access to the OpenSearch domain.
Number Of Shards	5	Number of shards to distribute the index evenly across all data nodes. Keep the size of each shard between 10-50 GB.
Number of Replicas	1	Number of replicas for OpenSearch Index. Each replica is a full copy of an index. If the OpenSearch option is set to Domain with standby , you need to configure it to 2.

Parameter	Default	Description
Age to Warm Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into warm storage (for example, 7d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when warm storage is enabled in OpenSearch.
Age to Cold Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into cold storage (for example, 30d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when cold storage is enabled in OpenSearch.
Age to Retain	<i>Optional input</i>	The age to retain the index (for example, 180d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). If the value is "", the index will not be deleted.
Rollover Index Size	<i>Optional input</i>	The minimum size of the shard storage required to roll over the index (for example, 30GB).

Parameter	Default	Description
Index Suffix	yyyy-MM-dd	The common suffix format of OpenSearch index for the log (Example: yyyy-MM-dd, yyyy-MM-dd-HH). The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Index Suffix>-00001 .
Compression type	best_compression	The compression type to use to compress stored data. Available values are best_compression and default.
Refresh Interval	1s	How often the index should refresh, which publishes its most recent changes and makes them available for searching. Can be set to -1 to disable refreshing. The default is 1s.
EnableS3Notification	True	An option to enable or disable notifications for Amazon S3 buckets. The default option is recommended for most cases.
LogProcessorRoleName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a role name for the log processor. The name should NOT duplicate an existing role name. If no name is specified, a random name is generated.

Parameter	Default	Description
QueueName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a queue name for an Amazon SQS queue. The name should NOT duplicate an existing queue name. If no name is given, a random name will be generated.

6. Choose **Next**.
7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates IAM resources.
9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 10 minutes.

View dashboard

The dashboard includes the following visualizations.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Global Control	awsRegion	Provides users with the ability to drill down data by Region.
Event History	log event	Presents a bar chart that displays the distribution of events over time.
Event by Account ID	userIdentity.accountId	Breaks down events based on the AWS account ID, enabling you to analyze activity patterns across different accounts within your organization.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Top Event Names	eventName	Shows the most frequently occurring event names, helping you identify common activities or potential anomalies.
Top Event Sources	eventSource	Highlights the top sources generating events, providing insights into the services or resources that are most active or experiencing the highest event volume.
Event Category	eventCategory	Categorizes events into different types or classifications, facilitating analysis and understanding of event distribution across categories.
Top Users	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• userIdentity.sessionContext.sessionIssuer.userName• userIdentity.sessionContext.sessionIssuer.arn• userIdentity.accountId• userIdentity.sessionContext.sessionIssuer.type	Identifies the users or IAM roles associated with the highest number of events, aiding in user activity monitoring and access management.
Top Source IPs	sourceIPAddress	Lists the source IP addresses associated with events, enabling you to identify and investigate potentially suspicious or unauthorized activities.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Amazon S3 Access Denied	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> eventSource: s3* errorCode: AccessDenied 	Displays events where access to Amazon S3 resources was denied, helping you identify and troubleshoot permission issues or potential security breaches.
S3 Buckets	requestParameters.bucketName	Provides a summary of S3 bucket activity, including create, delete, and modify operations, allowing you to monitor changes and access patterns.
Top Amazon S3 Change Events	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> eventName requestParameters.bucketName 	Presents the most common types of changes made to Amazon S3 resources, such as object uploads, deletions, or modifications, aiding in change tracking and auditing.
EC2 Change Event Count	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> eventSource: ec2* eventName: (RunInstances or TerminateInstances or RunInstances or StopInstances) 	Shows the total count of EC2-related change events, giving an overview of the volume and frequency of changes made to EC2 instances and resources.
EC2 Changed By	userIdentity.sessionContext.sessionIssuer.userName	Identifies the users or IAM roles responsible for changes to EC2 resources, assisting in accountability and tracking of modifications.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Top EC2 Change Events	eventName	Highlights the most common types of changes made to EC2 instances or related resources , allowing you to focus on the most significant or frequent changes.
Error Events	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> awsRegion errorCode errorMessage eventName eventSource sourceIPAddress userAgent userIdentity.accountId userIdentity.sessionContext.sessionIssuer.accountId userIdentity.sessionContext.sessionIssuer.arn userIdentity.sessionContext.sessionIssuer.type userIdentity.sessionContext.sessionIssuer.userName 	Displays events that resulted in errors or failures, helping you identify and troubleshoot issues related to API calls or resource operations.

You can access the built-in dashboard in Amazon OpenSearch Service to view log data. For more information, see the [Access Dashboard](#).

You can choose the following image to view the high-resolution sample dashboard.

Global Control

Region:

Total Event Count

71,602

Event Count

Event History

Event by Account ID

aaaaa-cloudtrail-Top Event Names

Top Event Sources

Event Category

Event By Region

Top Users

User Name	Account Id	Type	Count
LogHub-Pipe-3a2ac-CWtoOpenSearchStackCWDestination-7MCPOOLEYLYQ	347283850106	Role	8,169
Admin	347283850106	Role	7,440
AWSReservedRoleForAutoScaling	347283850106	Role	6,254
CloudTrailLog-CloudTrailLogIpelinelogProcessorRole-LMNQ3KJC37JK	347283850106	Role	5,632
AWSReservedRoleForConfig	347283850106	Role	4,587
AWSReservedRoleForAmazonSSM	347283850106	Role	1,929
LogHub-Pipe-3a2ac-CWtoOpenSearchStackSendLambda-LYVTSAAARD2DK	347283850106	Role	819
cdk-hnb659fds-deploy-role-347283850106-eu-west-1	347283850106	Role	587

Top Source IPs

Source IP	Count
18.203.45.228	4,976
54.222.61.34	3,538
54.240.197.234	776
270.3.155	320
54.240.197.235	315
54.195.153.118	141
54.246.242.15	141
54.77.47.116	141

aaaaa-cloudtrail-S3 Access Denied

52

Count

S3 Buckets

Top S3 Change Events

Event	Count
PutObject	3,789
PutObject	3,097
PutObject	213
PutObject	80
PutObject	43
PutObject	30
PutObject	30
PutObject	17
PutObject	17
PutObject	16

EC2 Change Event Count

No results found

EC2 Changed By

Top EC2 Change Events

Event	Count
CreateNetworkInterface	8
DeleteNetworkInterface	4
DescribeNetworkInterfaces	4
CreateTags	2
DescribeVpcPeeringConnections	2

Error Events

Time	errorCode	errorMessage	eventName	eventSource	userIdentity.sessionContext.sessionIssuer.userName	userIdentity.sessionContext.sessionIssuer.accountId	userIdentity.sessionContext.sessionIssuer.arn	userIdentity.sessionContext.sessionIssuer.type	awsRegion	sourceIPAddress	userAgent
> Nov 28, 2021 @ 18:32:21.000	AccessDenied	Access Denied	HeadBucket	s3.amazonaws.com	-	-	-	-	eu-west-1	config.amazonaws.com	config.amazonaws.com
> Nov 28, 2021 @ 18:32:19.000	AccessDenied	Access Denied	HeadBucket	s3.amazonaws.com	-	-	-	-	eu-west-1	config.amazonaws.com	config.amazonaws.com
> Nov 28, 2021 @ 18:32:19.000	AccessDenied	Access Denied	HeadBucket	s3.amazonaws.com	-	-	-	-	eu-west-1	config.amazonaws.com	config.amazonaws.com
> Nov 28, 2021 @ 18:32:19.000	AccessDenied	Access Denied	HeadBucket	s3.amazonaws.com	-	-	-	-	eu-west-1	config.amazonaws.com	config.amazonaws.com
> Nov 28, 2021 @ 18:32:18.000	AccessDenied	Access Denied	HeadBucket	s3.amazonaws.com	-	-	-	-	eu-west-1	config.amazonaws.com	config.amazonaws.com

Create log ingestion (Light Engine)

Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Service Log**.
3. Choose **Create a log ingestion**.
4. In the **AWS Services** section, choose AWS CloudTrail.
5. Choose **Next**.
6. Under Specify settings, choose Automatic or Manual.
 - For **Automatic** mode, choose a CloudTrail in the dropdown list.
 - For **Manual** mode, enter the CloudTrail name.
 - (Optional) If you are ingesting CloudTrail logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown list first.
7. Choose **Next**.
8. In the **Specify Light Engine Configuration** section, if you want to ingest associated templated Grafana dashboards, select **Yes** for the sample dashboard.
9. You can choose an existing Grafana, or if you must import a new one, you can go to Grafana for configuration.
10. Select an S3 bucket to store partitioned logs and define a name for the log table. We have provided a predefined table name, but you can modify it according to your business needs.
11. If needed, change the log processing frequency, which is set to **5** minutes by default, with a minimum processing frequency of **1** minute.
12. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the log merge time and log archive time. We have provided default values, but you can adjust them based on your business requirements.
13. Select **Next**.
14. If desired, add tags.
15. Select **Create**.

Using the CloudFormation Stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch - CloudTrail Log Ingestion* solution in the AWS Cloud.

	Launch in AWS Management Console	Download Template
AWS Regions		Template
AWS China Regions		Template

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the preceding button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template. You can also download the template as a starting point for your own implementation.
2. To launch the stack in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.
 - a. Parameters for **Pipeline settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Pipeline Id	<i><Requires input></i>	The unique identifier for the pipeline is essential if you must create multiple Application Load Balancer pipelines and write different Application Load Balancer logs into separate tables. To ensure uniqueness, you can generate a unique pipeline

Parameter	Default	Description
		identifier using uuidgenerator .
Staging Bucket Prefix	AWSLogs/CloudTrail Logs	The storage directory for logs in the temporary storage area should ensure the uniqueness and non-overlapping of the Prefix for different pipelines.

b. Parameters for **Destination settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Centralized Bucket Name	<i><Requires input></i>	Centralized S3 bucket name. For example, centralized-logging-bucket.
Centralized Bucket Prefix	datalake	Centralized bucket prefix. By default, the data base location is s3://{Centralized Bucket Name}/{Centralized Bucket Prefix}/amazon_cl_centralized.
Centralized Table Name	CloudTrail	Table name for writing data to the centralized database. You can modify it if needed.

c. Parameters for **Scheduler settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
LogProcessor Schedule Expression	rate(5 minutes)	Task scheduling expression for performing log processing, with a default value of executing the LogProcessor every 5 minutes. Configuration for reference .
LogMerger Schedule Expression	cron(0 1 * ?)	Task scheduling expression for performing log merging, with a default value of executing the LogMerger at 1 AM every day. Configuration for reference .
LogArchive Schedule Expression	cron(0 2 * ?)	Task scheduling expression for performing log archiving , with a default value of executing the LogArchive at 2 AM every day. Configuration for reference .
Age to Merge	7	Small file retention days, with a default value of 7, indicating that logs older than 7 days will be merged into small files. It can be adjusted as needed.

Parameter	Default	Description
Age to Archive	30	Log retention days, with a default value of 30, indicating that data older than 30 days will be archived and deleted. It can be adjusted as needed.

d. Parameters for **Notification settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Notification Service	SNS	Notification method for alerts. If your main stack is using China, you can only choose the SNS method. If your main stack is using Global, you can choose either the SNS or SES method.

Parameter	Default	Description
Recipients	<i><Requires Input></i>	Alert notification: If the Notification Service is SNS, enter the SNS Topic ARN here, ensuring that you have the necessary permissions. If the Notification Service is SES, enter the email addresses separated by commas here, ensuring that the email addresses are already Verified Identities in SES. The adminEmail provided during the creation of the main stack will receive a verification email by default.

e. Parameters for **Dashboard settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Import Dashboards	FALSE	Whether to import the Dashboard into Grafana, with a default value of false. If set to true, you must provide the Grafana URL and Grafana Service Account Token.
Grafana URL	<i><Requires Input></i>	Grafana access URL , for example: https://alb-72277319.us-west-2.elb.amazonaws.com.

Parameter	Default	Description
Grafana Service Account Token	<i><Requires Input></i>	Grafana Service Account Token : Service Account Token created in Grafana.

6. Choose **Next**.
7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 10 minutes.

View dashboard



Amazon S3 logs

[Amazon S3 server access logging](#) provides detailed records for the requests made to the bucket. S3 Access Logs can be enabled and saved in another S3 bucket.

You can create a log ingestion into Amazon OpenSearch Service either by using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console or by deploying a standalone CloudFormation stack.

Important

- The S3 Bucket Region must be the same as the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution Region.
- The Amazon OpenSearch Service index is rotated on a daily basis by default, and you can adjust the index in the Additional Settings.

Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)

Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Service Log**.
3. Choose the Create a log ingestion button.
4. In the **AWS Services** section, choose **Amazon S3**.
5. Choose **Next**.
6. Under **Specify settings**, choose **Automatic** or **Manual** for **Amazon S3 Access Log enabling**. The automatic mode will enable the Amazon S3 Access Log and save the logs to a centralized S3 bucket if logging is not enabled yet.
 - For **Automatic mode**, choose the S3 bucket from the dropdown list.
 - For Manual mode, enter the Bucket Name and Amazon S3 Access Log location.
 - (Optional) If you are ingesting Amazon S3 logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown list first.
7. Choose **Next**.
8. In the Specify OpenSearch domain section, select an imported domain for the Amazon OpenSearch Service domain.
9. Choose **Yes** for **Sample dashboard** if you want to ingest an associated built-in Amazon OpenSearch Service dashboard.
10. You can change the **Index Prefix** of the target Amazon OpenSearch Service index if needed. The default prefix is your bucket name.
11. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the number of days to manage the Amazon OpenSearch Service index lifecycle. The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will create the associated [Index State Management \(ISM\)](#) policy automatically for this pipeline.
12. Choose **Next**.
13. Add tags if needed.
14. Choose **Create**.

Using the CloudFormation Stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch - Amazon S3 Access Log Ingestion* solution in the AWS Cloud.

	Launch in AWS Management Console	Download Template
AWS Regions		Template
AWS China Regions		Template

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the preceding button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template. You can also download the template as a starting point for your own implementation.
2. To launch the stack in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.

Parameter	Default	Description
Log Bucket Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket name which stores the logs.
Log Bucket Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket path prefix which stores the logs.
Log Source Account ID	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Account ID of the S3 bucket. Required for cross-account log ingestion (add a member account first). By default, the Account

Parameter	Default	Description
		ID you logged in at Step 1 will be used.
Log Source Region	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Region of the S3 bucket. By default, the Region you selected at Step 2 will be used.
Log Source Account Assume Role	<i>Optional input</i>	The IAM Role ARN used for cross-account log ingestion . Required for cross-account log ingestion (add a member account first).
KMS-CMK ARN	<i>Optional input</i>	The KMS-CMK ARN for encryption. Leave it blank to create a new AWS KMS key.
Enable OpenSearch Ingestion as processor	<i>Optional input</i>	Ingestion table ARN. Leave empty if you do not use OSI as Processor.
Amazon S3 Backup Bucket	<i><Requires input></i>	The Amazon S3 backup bucket name to store the failed ingestion logs.
Engine Type	OpenSearch	The engine type of the OpenSearch.
OpenSearch Domain Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The domain name of the Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster.

Parameter	Default	Description
OpenSearch Endpoint	<i><Requires input></i>	The OpenSearch endpoint URL. For example, vpc-your_opensearch_domain_name-xcvgw6uu2o6za fsiefxubwuohe.us-east-1.es.amazonaws.com
Index Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The common prefix of OpenSearch index for the log. The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Other Suffix>.
Create Sample Dashboard	Yes	Whether to create a sample OpenSearch dashboard.
VPC ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a VPC that has access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will reside in the selected VPC.
Subnet IDs	<i><Requires input></i>	Select at least two subnets that have access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will reside in the subnets. Make sure that the subnets have access to the Amazon S3 service.

Parameter	Default	Description
Security Group ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a Security Group that will be associated with the log processing Lambda. Make sure that the Security Group has access to the OpenSearch domain.
Number Of Shards	5	Number of shards to distribute the index evenly across all data nodes. Keep the size of each shard between 10-50 GB.
Number of Replicas	1	Number of replicas for OpenSearch Index. Each replica is a full copy of an index. If the OpenSearch option is set to Domain with standby , you need to configure it to 2.
Age to Warm Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into warm storage (for example, 7d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when warm storage is enabled in OpenSearch.

Parameter	Default	Description
Age to Cold Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into cold storage (for example, 30d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when cold storage is enabled in OpenSearch.
Age to Retain	<i>Optional input</i>	The age to retain the index (for example, 180d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). If the value is "", the index will not be deleted.
Rollover Index Size	<i>Optional input</i>	The minimum size of the shard storage required to roll over the index (for example, 30GB).
Index Suffix	yyyy-MM-dd	The common suffix format of OpenSearch index for the log(Example: yyyy-MM-dd, yyyy-MM-dd-HH). The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Index Suffix>-00001.

Parameter	Default	Description
Compression type	best_compression	The compression type to use to compress stored data. Available values are best_compression and default.
Refresh Interval	1s	How often the index should refresh, which publishes its most recent changes and makes them available for searching. Can be set to -1 to disable refreshing. Default is 1s.
EnableS3Notification	True	An option to enable or disable notifications for Amazon S3 buckets. The default option is recommended for most cases.
LogProcessorRoleName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a role name for the log processor. The name should NOT duplicate an existing role name. If no name is specified, a random name is generated.
QueueName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a queue name for an Amazon SQS queue. The name should NOT duplicate an existing queue name. If no name is given, a random name will be generated.

6. Choose **Next**.

7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.

8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 10 minutes.

View dashboard

The dashboard includes the following visualizations.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Total Requests	<ul style="list-style-type: none">log event	A visualization showing the total number of requests made to the Amazon S3 bucket, including all types of operations (for example, GET, PUT, DELETE).
Unique Visitors	<ul style="list-style-type: none">log event	This visualization displays the count of unique visitors accessing the Amazon S3 bucket, identified by their IP addresses.
Access History	<ul style="list-style-type: none">log event	Provides a chronological log of all access events made to the Amazon S3 bucket, including details about the operations and their outcomes.
Request By Operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">operation	This visualization categorizes and shows the distribution of requests based on different

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
		operations (for example, GET, PUT, DELETE).
Status Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• http_status	Displays the count of requests made to the Amazon S3 bucket, grouped by HTTP status codes returned by the server (for example, 200, 404, 403).
Status Code History	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• http_status	Shows the historical trend of HTTP status codes returned by the Amazon S3 server over a specific period of time.
Status Code Pie	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• http_status	Represents the distribution of requests based on different HTTP status codes using a pie chart.
Average Time	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• total_time	This visualization calculates and presents the average time taken for various operations in the Amazon S3 bucket (for example, average time for GET, PUT requests).
Average Turn Around Time	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• turn_around_time	Shows the average turnaround time for different operations, which is the time between receiving a request and sending the response back to the client.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Data Transfer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> bytes_sent object_size operation 	Provides insights into data transfer activities, including the total bytes transferred, object sizes, and different operations involved.
Top Client IPs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> remote_ip 	Displays the top client IP addresses with the highest number of requests made to the Amazon S3 bucket.
Top Request Keys	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> key object_size 	Shows the top requested keys in the Amazon S3 bucket along with the corresponding object sizes.
Delete Events	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> operation key version_id object_size remote_ip http_status error_code 	Focuses on delete events, including the operation, key, version ID, object size, client IP, HTTP status, and error code associated with the delete requests.
Access Failures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> operation key version_id object_size remote_ip http_status error_code 	Highlights access failures, showing the details of the failed requests, including operation, key, version ID, object size, client IP, HTTP status, and error code.

You can access the built-in dashboard in Amazon OpenSearch Service to view log data. For more information, see the [Access Dashboard](#).

Refer to [How do I enable and monitor logs for an Amazon RDS MySQL DB instance?](#) to learn how to output logs to CloudWatch Logs.

The following table lists the requirements for Amazon RDS/Aurora MySQL parameters.

Parameter	Requirement
Audit Log	The database instance must use a custom option group with the MARIADB_AUDIT_PLUGIN option.
General log	The database instance must use a custom parameter group with the parameter setting <code>general_log = 1</code> to enable the general log.
Slow query log	The database instance must use a custom parameter group with the parameter setting <code>slow_query_log = 1</code> to enable the slow query log.
Log output	The database instance must use a custom parameter group with the parameter setting <code>log_output = FILE</code> to write logs to the file system and publish them to CloudWatch Logs.

You can create a log ingestion into Amazon OpenSearch Service either by using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console or by deploying a standalone CloudFormation stack.

 Important

The Amazon RDS and CloudWatch Region must be the same as the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution Region.

The Amazon OpenSearch Service index is rotated on a daily basis by default, and you can adjust the index in the Additional Settings.



Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)

Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Service Log**.
3. Choose the Create a log ingestion button.
4. In the **AWS Services** section, choose **Amazon RDS**.
5. Choose **Next**.
6. Under **Specify settings**, choose **Automatic** or **Manual** for **RDS log enabling**. The automatic mode will detect your Amazon RDS log configurations and ingest logs from CloudWatch.
 - For **Automatic mode**, choose the Amazon RDS cluster from the dropdown list.
 - For **Manual mode**, enter the **DB identifier**, select the **Database type** and input the CloudWatch log location in **Log type and location**.
 - (Optional) If you are ingesting Amazon RDS/Aurora logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown first.
7. Choose **Next**.
8. In the Specify OpenSearch domain section, select an imported domain for the Amazon OpenSearch Service domain.
9. Choose **Yes** for **Sample dashboard** if you want to ingest an associated templated Amazon OpenSearch Service dashboard.
10. You can change the **Index Prefix** of the target Amazon OpenSearch Service index if needed. The default prefix is the Database identifier.
11. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, input the number of days to manage the Amazon OpenSearch Service index lifecycle. The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will create the associated [Index State Management \(ISM\)](#) policy automatically for this pipeline.
12. In the **Log processor settings** section, choose **Log processor type**, configure the Lambda concurrency if needed, and then choose **Next**.
13. Add tags if needed.
14. Choose **Create**.

Using the CloudFormation Stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch - RDS Log Ingestion* solution in the AWS Cloud.

	Launch in AWS Management Console	Download Template
AWS Regions		Template
AWS China Regions		Template

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template. You can also download the template as a starting point for your own implementation.
2. To launch the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.

Parameter	Default	Description
Log Bucket Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket name to export the logs.
Log Bucket Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket path prefix that stores the logs.
Log Source Account ID	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Account ID of the CloudWatch log group.

Parameter	Default	Description
		Required for cross-account log ingestion (Please add a member account first). By default, the Account ID you logged in at Step 1 will be used.
Log Source Region	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Region of the CloudWatch log group. By default, the Region you selected at Step 2 will be used.
Log Source Account Assume Role	<i>Optional input</i>	The IAM Role ARN used for cross-account log ingestion . Required for cross-account log ingestion (add a member account first).
KMS-CMK ARN	<i>Optional input</i>	The KMS-CMK ARN for Amazon SQS encryption. Leave it blank to create a new AWS KMS key.
Enable OpenSearch Ingestion as processor	<i>Optional input</i>	Ingestion table ARN. Leave empty if you do not use OSI as Processor.
Log Group Names	<i><Requires input></i>	The names of the CloudWatch log group for the logs.
Amazon S3 Backup Bucket	<i><Requires input></i>	The Amazon S3 backup bucket name to store the failed ingestion logs.
Engine Type	OpenSearch	The engine type of the OpenSearch.

Parameter	Default	Description
OpenSearch Domain Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The domain name of the Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster.
OpenSearch Endpoint	<i><Requires input></i>	The OpenSearch endpoint URL. For example, vpc-your_opensearch_domain_name-xcvgw6uu2o6zafsiefxubwuohe.us-east-1.es.amazonaws.com
Index Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The common prefix of OpenSearch index for the log. The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Other Suffix>.
Create Sample Dashboard	Yes	Whether to create a sample OpenSearch dashboard.
VPC ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a VPC that has access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will be resides in the selected VPC.
Subnet IDs	<i><Requires input></i>	Select at least two subnets that has access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda function will reside in the subnets. Please make sure that the subnet has access to the Amazon S3 service.

Parameter	Default	Description
Security Group ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a Security Group that will be associated to the log processing Lambda. Please make sure that the Security Group has access to the OpenSearch domain.
Number Of Shards	5	Number of shards to distribute the index evenly across all data nodes. Keep the size of each shard between 10-50 GiB.
Number of Replicas	1	Number of replicas for OpenSearch Index. Each replica is a full copy of an index.
Age to Warm Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into warm storage (for example, 7d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when warm storage is enabled in OpenSearch.

Parameter	Default	Description
Age to Cold Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into cold storage (for example, 30d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when cold storage is enabled in OpenSearch.
Age to Retain	<i>Optional input</i>	The age to retain the index (for example, 180d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). If the value is "", the index will not be deleted.
Rollover Index Size	<i>Optional input</i>	The minimum size of the shard storage required to roll over the index (for example, 30GB).
Index Suffix	yyyy-MM-dd	The common suffix format of OpenSearch index for the log(Example: yyyy-MM-dd, yyyy-MM-dd-HH). The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Index Suffix>-00001.

Parameter	Default	Description
Compression type	best_compression	The compression type to use to compress stored data. Available values are best_compression and default.
Refresh Interval	1s	How often the index should refresh, which publishes its most recent changes and makes them available for searching. Can be set to -1 to disable refreshing. Default is 1s.
EnableS3Notification	True	An option to enable or disable notifications for Amazon S3 buckets. The default option is recommended for most cases.
LogProcessorRoleName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a role name for the log processor. The name should NOT duplicate an existing role name. If no name is specified, a random name is generated.
QueueName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a queue name for an Amazon SQS queue. The name should NOT duplicate an existing queue name. If no name is given, a random name will be generated.

6. Choose **Next**.

7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.

8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 15 minutes.

View dashboard

The dashboard includes the following visualizations.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Controller	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • db-identifier • sq-table-name 	This visualization allows users to filter data based on the db-identifier and sq-table-name fields.
Total Log Events Overview	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • db-identifier • log event 	This visualization presents an overview of the total log events for the specified database ('db-identifier'). It helps monitor the frequency of various log events.
Slow Query History	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • log event 	This visualization shows the historical data of slow query log events. It allows you to track the occurrences of slow queries and identify potential performance issues.
Average Slow Query Time History	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Average sq-duration 	This visualization depicts the historical trend of the average duration of slow queries ('sq-duration'). It helps in understanding the database's performance over time and

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
		identifying trends related to slow query durations.
Total Slow Queries	<ul style="list-style-type: none">log event	This visualization provides the total count of slow queries in the log events. It gives an immediate view of how many slow queries have occurred during a specific time period, which is useful for assessing the database's performance and potential bottlenecks.
Average Slow Query Duration	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Average sq-duration	This visualization shows the average duration of slow queries ('sq-duration') over time. It is valuable for understanding the typical performance of slow queries in the database.
Top Slow Query IP	<ul style="list-style-type: none">sq-ipsq-duration	This visualization highlights the IP addresses ('sq-ip') associated with the slowest queries and their respective durations ('sq-duration'). It helps identify sources of slow queries and potential areas for optimization.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Slow Query Scatter Plot	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• sq-duration• sq-ip• sq-query	This scatter plot visualization represents the relationship between the duration of slow queries ('sq-duration'), the IP addresses ('sq-ip') from which they originated, and the actual query content ('sq-query'). It helps in understanding query performance patterns and identifying potential issues related to specific queries and their sources.
Slow Query Pie	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• sq-query	This pie chart visualization shows the distribution of slow queries based on their content ('sq-query'). It provides an overview of the types of queries causing performance issues, allowing you to focus on optimizing specific query patterns.
Slow Query Table Name Pie	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• sq-table-name	This pie chart visualization displays the distribution of slow queries based on the table names ('sq-table-name') they access. It helps identify which tables are affected by slow queries, enabling targeted optimization efforts for specific tables.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Top Slow Query	<ul style="list-style-type: none">sq-query	This visualization presents the slowest individual queries based on their content ('sq-query'). It is helpful in pinpointing specific queries that have the most significant impact on performance, allowing developers and administrators to focus on optimizing these critical queries.
Slow Query Logs	<ul style="list-style-type: none">db-identifiersq-db-namesq-table-namesq-querysq-ipsq-host-namesq-rows-examinedsq-rows-sentsq-idsq-durationsq-lock-wait	This visualization provides detailed logs of slow queries, including database ('sq-db-name'), table ('sq-table-name'), query content ('sq-query'), IP address ('sq-ip'), hostname ('sq-host-name'), rows examined ('sq-rows-examined'), rows sent ('sq-rows-sent'), query ID ('sq-id'), query duration ('sq-duration'), and lock wait time ('sq-lock-wait'). It is beneficial for in-depth analysis and troubleshooting of slow query performance.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Total Deadlock Queries	<ul style="list-style-type: none">log event	This visualization shows the total number of deadlock occurrences based on the log events. Deadlocks are critical issues that can cause database transactions to fail, and monitoring their frequency is essential for database stability.
Deadlock History	<ul style="list-style-type: none">log event	This visualization displays the historical data of deadlock occurrences based on the log events. Understanding the pattern of deadlocks over time can help identify recurring issues and take preventive measures to reduce their impact on the database.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Deadlock Query Logs	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• db-identifier• log-detail• deadlock-ip-1• deadlock-action-1• deadlock-os-thread-handle-1• deadlock-query-1• deadlock-query-id-1• deadlock-thread-id-1• deadlock-user-1• deadlock-action-2• deadlock-ip-2• deadlock-os-thread-handle-2• deadlock-query-2• deadlock-query-id-2• deadlock-thread-id-2• deadlock-user-2	This visualization provides detailed logs of deadlock occurrences
Total Error Logs	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• log event	This visualization presents the total count of error log events. Monitoring error logs helps identify database issues and potential errors that need attention and resolution.
Error History	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• log event	This visualization shows the historical data of error log events. Understanding the error patterns over time can aid in identifying recurring issues and taking corrective actions to improve the database's overall health and stability.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Error Logs	<ul style="list-style-type: none">db-identifiererr-labelerr-codeerr-detailerr-sub-systemerr-thread	<p>This visualization displays the error logs generated by the Amazon RDS instance. It provides valuable insights into any errors, warnings, or issues encountered within the database system, helping to identify and troubleshoot problems effectively. Monitoring error logs is essential for maintaining the health and reliability of the database.</p>
Audit History	<ul style="list-style-type: none">log event	<p>This visualization presents the audit history of the Amazon RDS instance. It tracks the various log events and activities related to database access, modifications, and security-related events. Monitoring the audit logs is crucial for compliance, detecting unauthorized access, and tracking changes made to the database.</p>

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Audit Logs	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• db-identifier• audit-operation• audit-ip• audit-query• audit-retcode• audit-connection-id• audit-host-name• audit-query-id• audit-user	This visualization provides an overview of the audit logs generated by the Amazon RDS instance. It shows the operations performed on the database, including queries executed, connection details, IP addresses, and associated users. Monitoring audit logs enhances the security and governance of the database, helping to detect suspicious activities and track user actions.

You can access the built-in dashboard in Amazon OpenSearch Service to view log data. For more information, see the [Access Dashboard](#).

Controller

Database Identifier:

Table Name:

Total Log Events Overview

Slow Query History

Average Slow Query Time History

Total Slow Queries

52
Total Slow Queries

Top Slow Query IP

Client IP	Average Duration	Count
172.31.87.142	3.537	9
172.31.87.189	3.341	9
172.31.87.138	2.763	8
172.31.90.100	2.372	7
172.31.87.152	3.1	6
172.31.87.167	2.123	6
172.31.30.1	3.351	4
172.31.87.124	3.159	3

Export: [Raw](#) [Formatted](#)

Slow Query Scatter Plot

Average Slow Query Duration

2.98
Average Slow Query

Slow Query Pie

- SELECT SLEEP 2 FR...
- SELECT into1, char...
- SELECT * FROM log...
- SELECT into1, char...

Slow Query Table Name Pie

- loghub_tb_01
- user_tb
- order_tb
- prods_tb
- loghub

Top Slow Query

Slow Query

```
SELECT * FROM loghub_05
SELECT into1, charcol1, charcol2, charcol3, charcol4, charcol5, charcol6, charcol7, charcol8, charcol9, charcol10, charcol11, charcol12, charcol13, charcol14, charcol15, charcol16, charcol17, charcol18, charcol19, charcol20, charcol21, charcol22, charcol23, charcol24, charcol25, charcol26, charcol27 FROM t1
SELECT SLEEP 2 FROM t1
```

Export: [Raw](#) [Formatted](#)

Slow Query Logs

Time	db-identifier	sq-db-name	sq-table-name	sq-user	sq-query	sq-ip	sq-host-name	sq-rows-examined	sq-rows-sent	sq-id	sq-duration	sq-lock-wait
> May 16, 2022 @ 11:17:22.000	loghub_db_01	loghub_db_03	loghub_tb_01	dev-01	SELECT into1, charcol1, charcol2, charcol3, charcol4, charcol5, charcol6, charcol7, charcol8, charcol9, charcol10, charcol11, charcol12, charcol13, charcol14, charcol15, charcol16, charcol17, charcol18, charcol19, charcol20, charcol21, charcol22, charcol23, charcol24, charcol25, charcol26, charcol27 FROM t1	172.31.90.100	loghub_host_01	-125	802	67258	2.581	0.252
> May 16, 2022 @ 11:20:42.000	loghub_db_01	loghub_db_02	loghub_tb_01	dev-01	SELECT SLEEP 2 FROM t1	172.31.87.189	loghub_host_02	1,606	985	65161	3.95	0.279
> May 16, 2022 @ 11:23:35.000	loghub_db_01	loghub_db_03	user_tb	dev-01	SELECT SLEEP 2 FROM t1	172.31.87.138	loghub_host_00	891	103	39370	2.43	0.297
> May 16, 2022 @ 11:27:48.000	loghub_db_02	loghub_db_01	prods_tb	dev-03	SELECT SLEEP 2 FROM t1	172.31.87.152	loghub_host_00	218	761	64521	5.379	0.337
> May 16, 2022 @ 11:17:22.000	program_01	loghub_db_02	user_tb	dev-01	SELECT SLEEP 2 FROM t1	172.31.87.167	loghub_host_01	403	991	54247	2.616	0.356
> May 16, 2022 @ 11:28:37.000	loghub_db_01	loghub_db_02	loghub_tb_01	dev-01	SELECT SLEEP 2 FROM t1	172.31.90.100	loghub_host_01	991	1,075	66005	3.85	0.361

Total Deadlock Queries

55
Total Deadlock Queries

Deadlock History

Deadlock Query Logs

Time	db-identifier	log-detail	deadlock-ip-1	deadlock-action-1	deadlock-os-thread-handle
> May 16, 2022 @ 11:29:57.000	loghub_db_01	2022-01-21T05:55:46.858519Z 3330 [Note] InnnoDB: Transaction deadlock detected, dumping deadlock info	172.31.87.152	updating	70380721071461

Expanded document

Table [JSON](#)

```
{
  "_index": "rds-sse-01-rds-2022-05-13",
  "_type": ".doc",
  "_id": "-zR9yABWU9SC8pDzhnz",
  "_version": 1,
  "_score": null,
  ...
}
```

Total Error Logs

47
Total Error Logs

Error History

Error Logs

Time	db-identifier	err-label	err-code	err-detail	err-sub-system	err-thread
> May 16, 2022 @ 11:29:51.000	-	Warning	MY-013172	/dsd/bin/mysqld: Shutdown complete (mysqld 8.0.23) Source distributed.	Server	-98
> May 16, 2022 @ 11:29:42.000	-	System	MY-013172	/dsd/bin/mysqld: Shutdown complete (mysqld 8.0.23) Source distributed.	Server	101



Create log ingestion (Light Engine)

Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Service Log**.
3. Choose the Create a log ingestion button.
4. In the **AWS Services** section, choose **Amazon RDS**.
5. Choose **Light Engine**, choose **Next**.
6. Under **Specify settings**, choose **Automatic** or **Manual** for **RDS log enabling**. The automatic mode will detect your Amazon RDS log configurations and ingest logs from CloudWatch.
 - For **Automatic mode**, choose the Amazon RDS cluster from the dropdown list.
 - For **Manual mode**, enter the **DB identifier**, select the **Database type** and input the CloudWatch log location in **Log type and location**.
 - (Optional) If you are ingesting Amazon RDS/Aurora logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown first.
7. Choose **Next**.
8. In the **Specify Light Engine Configuration** section, if you want to ingest associated templated Grafana dashboards, select **Yes** for the sample dashboard.
9. You can choose an existing Grafana, or if you must import a new one, you can go to Grafana for configuration.
10. Select an S3 bucket to store partitioned logs and define a name for the log table. We have provided a predefined table name, but you can modify it according to your business needs.
11. If needed, change the log processing frequency, which is set to **5** minutes by default, with a minimum processing frequency of **1** minute.
12. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the log merge time and log archive time. We have provided default values, but you can adjust them based on your business requirements.
13. Select **Next**.
14. If desired, add tags.
15. Select **Create**.

Using the CloudFormation Stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch – RDS Log Ingestion* solution in the AWS Cloud.

	Launch in AWS Management Console	Download Template
AWS Regions		Template
AWS China Regions		Template

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the preceding button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template. You can also download the template as a starting point for your own implementation.
2. To launch the stack in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.
 - a. Parameters for **Pipeline settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Pipeline Id	<i><Requires input></i>	The unique identifier for the pipeline is essential if you must create multiple Application Load Balancer pipelines and write different Application Load Balancer logs into separate tables. For uniqueness, you can generate a unique pipeline

Parameter	Default	Description
		identifier using uuidgenerator .
Staging Bucket Prefix	AWSLogs/RDS	The storage directory for logs in the temporary storage area should ensure the uniqueness and non-overlapping of the Prefix for different pipelines.

b. Parameters for **Destination settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Centralized Bucket Name	<i><Requires input></i>	Centralized S3 bucket name. For example, centralized-logging-bucket.
Centralized Bucket Prefix	dataLake	Centralized bucket prefix. By default, the data base location is s3://{Centralized Bucket Name}/{Centralized Bucket Prefix}/amazon_cl_centralized.
Centralized Table Name	rds	Table name for writing data to the centralized database. You can modify it if needed.

c. Parameters for **Scheduler settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
LogProcessor Schedule Expression	rate(5 minutes)	Task scheduling expression for performing log processing, with a default value of executing the LogProcessor every 5 minutes. Configuration for reference .
LogMerger Schedule Expression	cron(0 1 * ?)	Task scheduling expression for performing log merging, with a default value of executing the LogMerger at 1 AM every day. Configuration for reference .
LogArchive Schedule Expression	cron(0 2 * ?)	Task scheduling expression for performing log archiving , with a default value of executing the LogArchive at 2 AM every day. Configuration for reference .
Age to Merge	7	Small file retention days, with a default value of 7, indicating that logs older than 7 days will be merged into small files. It can be adjusted as needed.

Parameter	Default	Description
Age to Archive	30	Log retention days, with a default value of 30, indicating that data older than 30 days will be archived and deleted. It can be adjusted as needed.

d. Parameters for **Notification settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Notification Service	SNS	Notification method for alerts. If your main stack is using China, you can only choose the SNS method. If your main stack is using Global, you can choose either the SNS or SES method.

Parameter	Default	Description
Recipients	<i><Requires Input></i>	Alert notification: If the Notification Service is SNS, enter the SNS Topic ARN here, ensuring that you have the necessary permissions. If the Notification Service is SES, enter the email addresses separated by commas here, ensuring that the email addresses are already Verified Identities in SES. The adminEmail provided during the creation of the main stack will receive a verification email by default.

e. Parameters for **Dashboard settings**

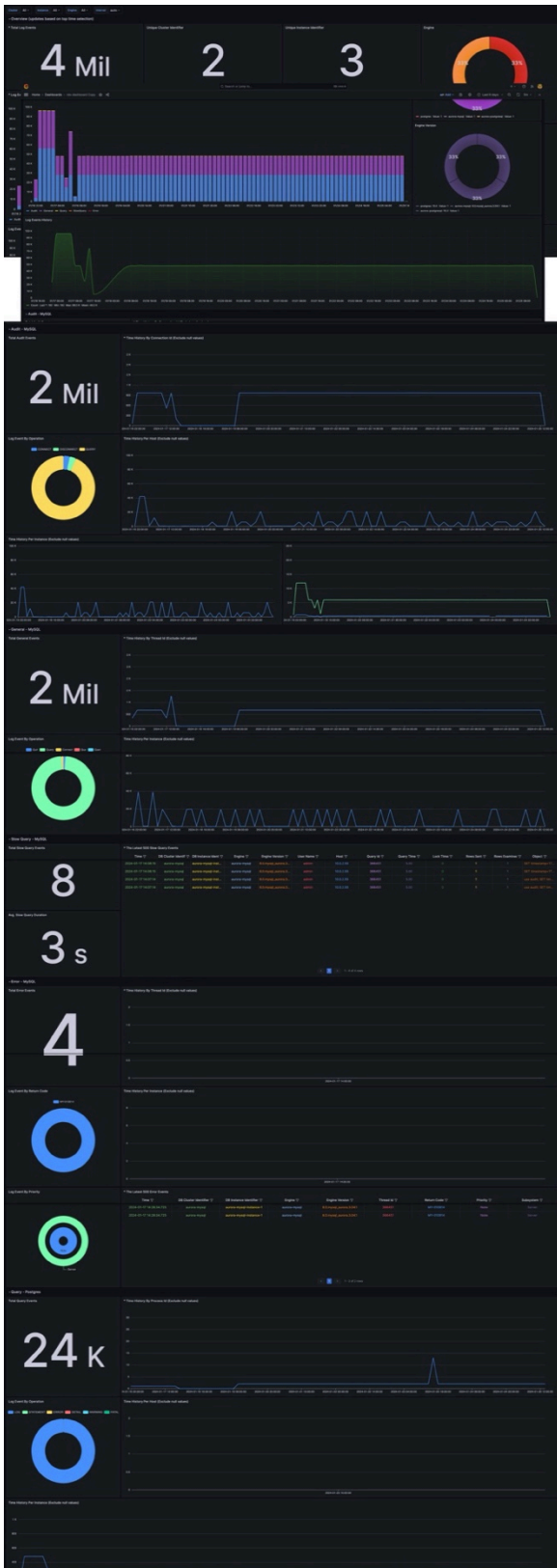
Parameter	Default	Description
Import Dashboards	FALSE	Whether to import the Dashboard into Grafana, with a default value of false. If set to true, you must provide the Grafana URL and Grafana Service Account Token.
Grafana URL	<i><Requires Input></i>	Grafana access URL , for example: https://alb-72277319.us-west-2.elb.amazonaws.com.

Parameter	Default	Description
Grafana Service Account Token	<i><Requires Input></i>	Grafana Service Account Token : Service Account Token created in Grafana.

6. Choose **Next**.
7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates IAM resources.
9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 10 minutes.

View dashboard



Amazon CloudFront logs

[CloudFront standard logs](#) provide detailed records about every request made to a distribution.

You can create a log ingestion into Amazon OpenSearch Service either by using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console or by deploying a standalone CloudFormation stack.

Important

The CloudFront logging bucket must be the same Region as the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution.

The Amazon OpenSearch Service index is rotated on a daily basis by default, and you can adjust the index in the Additional Settings.

Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)



Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Service Log**.
3. Choose the Create a log ingestion button.
4. In the AWS Services section, choose Amazon CloudFront.
5. Choose **Next**.
6. Under **Specify settings**, choose **Automatic** or **Manual** for **CloudFront logs enabling**. The automatic mode will detect the CloudFront log location automatically.
 - For **Automatic mode**, choose the CloudFront distribution and Log Type from the dropdown list.
 - For Standard Log, the solution will automatically detect the log location if logging is enabled.
 - For Real-time log, the solution will prompt you for confirmation to create or replace the CloudFront real-time log configuration.
 - For **Manual mode**, enter the **CloudFront Distribution ID** and **CloudFront Standard Log location**. (Note that CloudFront real-time log is not supported in Manual mode)
 - (Optional) If you are ingesting CloudFront logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown list first.
7. Choose **Next**.

8. In the Specify OpenSearch domain section, select an imported domain for the Amazon OpenSearch Service domain.
9. Choose **Yes** for **Sample dashboard** if you want to ingest an associated templated Amazon OpenSearch Service dashboard.
10. You can change the **Index Prefix** of the target Amazon OpenSearch Service index if needed. The default prefix is the CloudFront distribution ID.
11. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, input the number of days to manage the Amazon OpenSearch Service index lifecycle. The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will create the associated [Index State Management \(ISM\)](#) policy automatically for this pipeline.
12. In the **Log processor settings** section, choose **Log processor type**, configure the Lambda concurrency if needed, and then choose **Next**.
13. Add tags if needed.
14. Choose **Create**.

Using the CloudFormation Stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch - CloudFront Standard Log Ingestion* template in the AWS Cloud.

	Launch in AWS Management Console	Download Template
AWS Regions		Template
AWS China Regions		Template

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the preceding button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template. You can also download the template as a starting point for your own implementation.
2. To launch the stack in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.

3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.

Parameter	Default	Description
Log Bucket Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket name that stores the logs.
Log Bucket Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket path prefix that stores the logs.
Log Source Account ID	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Account ID of the S3 bucket. Required for cross-account log ingestion (add a member account first). By default, the Account ID you logged in at Step 1 will be used.
Log Source Region	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Region of the S3 bucket. By default, the Region you selected at Step 2 will be used.
Log Source Account Assume Role	<i>Optional input</i>	The IAM Role ARN used for cross-account log ingestion . Required for cross-account log ingestion (add a member account first).
KMS-CMK ARN	<i>Optional input</i>	The KMS-CMK ARN for encryption. Leave it blank to create a new AWS KMS key.

Parameter	Default	Description
Enable OpenSearch Ingestion as processor	<i>Optional input</i>	Ingestion table ARN. Leave empty if you do not use OSI as Processor.
Amazon S3 Backup Bucket	<i><Requires input></i>	The Amazon S3 backup bucket name to store the failed ingestion logs.
Engine Type	OpenSearch	The engine type of the OpenSearch.
OpenSearch Domain Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The domain name of the Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster.
OpenSearch Endpoint	<i><Requires input></i>	The OpenSearch endpoint URL. For example, vpc-your_opensearch_domain_name-xcvgw6uu2o6za fsiefxubwuohe.us-east-1.es.amazonaws.com
Index Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The common prefix of OpenSearch index for the log. The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Other Suffix>.
Create Sample Dashboard	Yes	Whether to create a sample OpenSearch dashboard.
VPC ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a VPC that has access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will reside in the selected VPC.

Parameter	Default	Description
Subnet IDs	<i><Requires input></i>	Select at least two subnets that have access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will reside in the subnets. Make sure that the subnets have access to the Amazon S3 service.
Security Group ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a Security Group that will be associated with the log processing Lambda. Make sure that the Security Group has access to the OpenSearch domain.
Number Of Shards	5	Number of shards to distribute the index evenly across all data nodes. Keep the size of each shard between 10-50 GB.
Number of Replicas	1	Number of replicas for OpenSearch Index. Each replica is a full copy of an index. If the OpenSearch option is set to Domain with standby , you need to configure it to 2.

Parameter	Default	Description
Age to Warm Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into warm storage (for example, 7d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when warm storage is enabled in OpenSearch.
Age to Cold Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into cold storage (for example, 30d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when cold storage is enabled in OpenSearch.
Age to Retain	<i>Optional input</i>	The age to retain the index (for example, 180d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). If the value is "", the index will not be deleted.
Rollover Index Size	<i>Optional input</i>	The minimum size of the shard storage required to roll over the index (for example, 30GB).

Parameter	Default	Description
Index Suffix	yyyy-MM-dd	The common suffix format of OpenSearch index for the log(Example: yyyy-MM-dd, yyyy-MM-dd-HH). The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Index Suffix>-00001.
Compression type	best_compression	The compression type to use to compress stored data. Available values are best_compression and default.
Refresh Interval	1s	How often the index should refresh, which publishes its most recent changes and makes them available for searching. Can be set to -1 to disable refreshing. Default is 1s.
Plugins	<i>Optional input</i>	List of plugins delimited by comma. Leave it blank if there are no available plugins to use. Valid inputs are user_agent, geo_ip.
EnableS3Notification	True	An option to enable or disable notifications for Amazon S3 buckets. The default option is recommended for most cases.

Parameter	Default	Description
LogProcessorRoleName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a role name for the log processor. The name should NOT duplicate an existing role name. If no name is specified, a random name is generated.
QueueName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a queue name for an SQS. The name should NOT duplicate an existing queue name. If no name is given, a random name will be generated.

6. Choose **Next**.
7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 10 minutes.

View dashboard

The dashboard includes the following visualizations.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Total Requests	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • log event 	Displays the total number of viewer requests received by the Amazon CloudFront, for all HTTP methods and for both HTTP and HTTPS requests.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Edge Locations	<ul style="list-style-type: none">x-edge-location	Shows a pie chart representing the proportion of the locations of CloudFront edge servers.
Request History	<ul style="list-style-type: none">log event	Presents a bar chart that displays the distribution of events over time.
Unique Visitors	<ul style="list-style-type: none">c-ip	Displays unique visitors identified by client IP address.
Cache Hit Rate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">sc-bytes	Shows the proportion of your viewer requests that are served directly from the CloudFront cache instead of going to your origin servers for content.

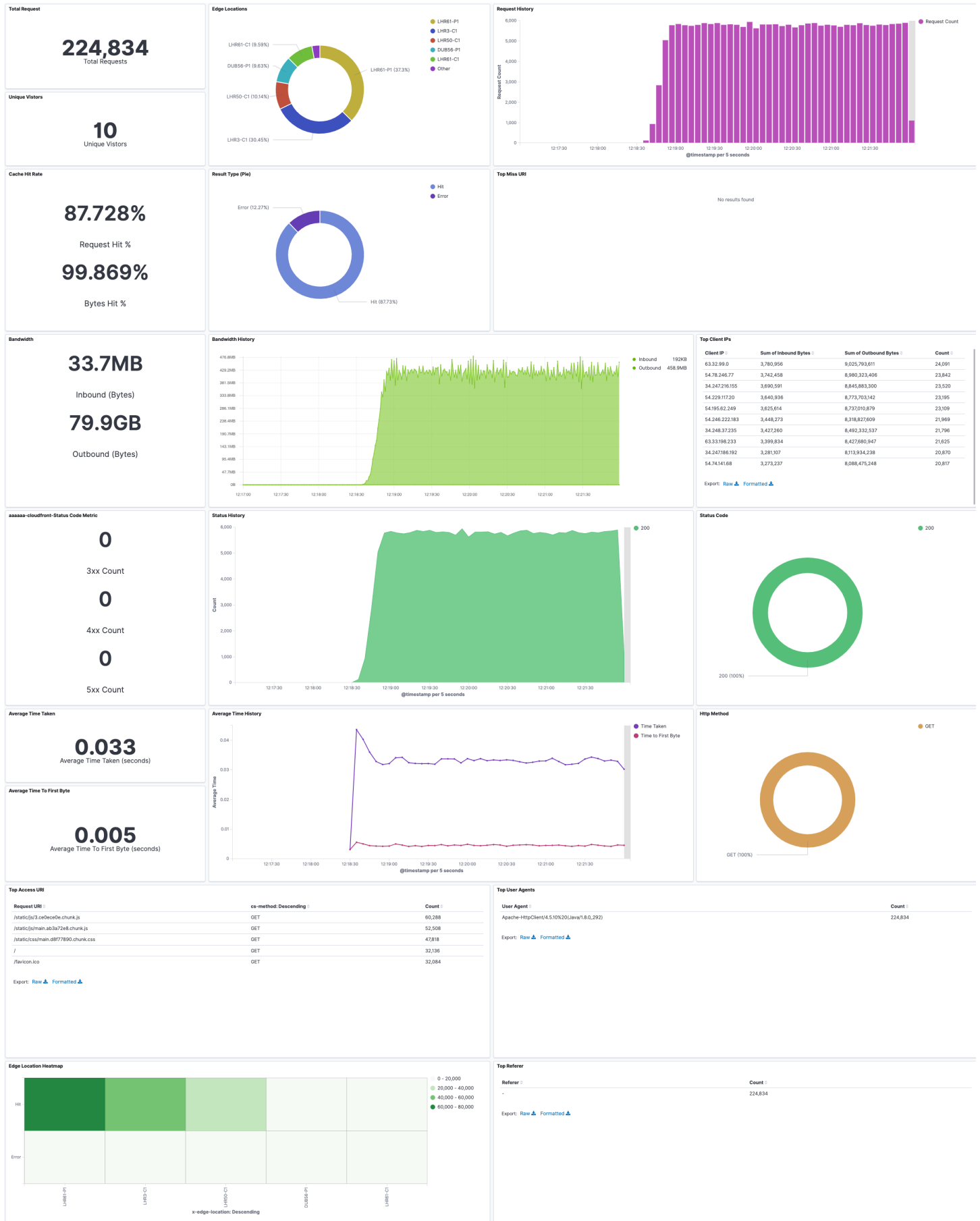
Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Result Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none">x-edge-response-result-type	<p>Shows the percentage of hits, misses, and errors to the total viewer requests for the selected CloudFront distribution:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Hit – A viewer request for which the object is served from a CloudFront edge cache. In access logs, these are requests for which the value of x-edge-response-result-type is HitMiss – A viewer request for which the object isn't currently in an edge cache, so CloudFront must get the object from your origin. In access logs, these are requests for which the value of x-edge-response-result-type is Miss.Error – A viewer request that resulted in an error, so CloudFront didn't serve the object. In access logs, these are requests for which the value of x-edge-response-result-type is Error, LimitExceeded, or CapacityExceeded. <p>The chart does not include refresh hits—requests for</p>

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
		objects that are in the edge cache but that have expired. In access logs, refresh hits are requests for which the value of <code>x-edge-response-result-type</code> is <code>RefreshHit</code> .
Top Miss URI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><code>cs-uri-stem</code><code>cs-method</code>	Shows top 10 of the requested objects that are not in the cache.
Bandwidth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><code>cs-bytes</code><code>sc-bytes</code>	Provides insights into data transfer activities from the locations of CloudFront edge.
Bandwidth History	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><code>cs-bytes</code><code>sc-bytes</code>	Shows the historical trend of the data transfer activities from the locations of CloudFront edge.
Top Client IPs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><code>c-ip</code>	Provides the top 10 IP address accessing your Amazon CloudFront.
Status Code Count	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><code>sc-status</code>	Displays the count of requests made to the Amazon CloudFront, grouped by HTTP status codes(e.g., 200, 404, 403, etc.).
Status History	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><code>@timestamp</code><code>sc-status</code>	Shows the historical trend of HTTP status codes returned by the Amazon CloudFront over a specific period of time.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Status Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> sc-status 	Identifies the users or IAM roles responsible for changes to EC2 resources, assisting in accountability and tracking of modifications.
Average Time Taken	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> time-taken 	This visualization calculates and presents the average time taken for various operations in the Amazon CloudFront (e.g., average time for GET, PUT requests, etc.).
Average Time History	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> time-taken time-to-first-byte @timestamp 	Shows the historical trend of the average time taken for various operations in the Amazon CloudFront.
Http Method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> cs-method 	Displays the count of requests made to the Amazon CloudFront using a pie chart, grouped by HTTP request method names (for example, POST, GET, HEAD).
Average Time To First Byte	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> time-to-first-byte 	Provides the average time taken in seconds by the origin server to respond back with the first byte of the response.
Top Request URIs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> cs-uri-stem cs-method 	Provides the top 10 request URIs accessing your CloudFront.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Top User Agents	<ul style="list-style-type: none">cs-user-agent	Provides the top 10 user agents accessing your CloudFront.
Edge Location Heatmap	<ul style="list-style-type: none">x-edge-locationx-edge-result-type	Shows a heatmap representing the result type of each edge location.
Top Referrers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">cs-referer	Top 10 referrers with the Amazon CloudFront access.
Top Countries or Regions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">c_country	Top 10 countries with the Amazon CloudFront access.

You can access the built-in dashboard in Amazon OpenSearch Service to view log data. For more information, see the [Access Dashboard](#).



Create log ingestion (Light Engine)

Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Service Log**.
3. Choose the Create a log ingestion button.
4. In the AWS Services section, choose Amazon CloudFront.
5. Choose **Next**.
6. Under **Specify settings**, choose **Automatic** or **Manual** for **CloudFront logs enabling**. The automatic mode will detect the CloudFront log location automatically.
 - For **Automatic mode**, choose the CloudFront distribution and Log Type from the dropdown list.
 - For Standard Log, the solution will automatically detect the log location if logging is enabled.
 - For Real-time log, the solution will prompt you for confirmation to create or replace the CloudFront real-time log configuration.
 - For **Manual mode**, enter the **CloudFront Distribution ID** and **CloudFront Standard Log location**. (Note that CloudFront real-time log is not supported in Manual mode)
 - (Optional) If you are ingesting CloudFront logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown list first.
7. Choose **Next**.
8. Choose **Log Processing Enriched fields** if needed. The available plugins are **location** and **OS/ User Agent**. Enabling rich fields increases data processing latency and processing costs. By default, it is not selected.
9. In the **Specify Light Engine Configuration** section, if you want to ingest associated templated Grafana dashboards, select **Yes** for the sample dashboard.
10. You can choose an existing Grafana, or if you must import a new one, you can go to Grafana for configuration.
11. Select an S3 bucket to store partitioned logs and define a name for the log table. We have provided a predefined table name, but you can modify it according to your business needs.
12. If needed, change the log processing frequency, which is set to **5** minutes by default, with a minimum processing frequency of **1** minute.

13 In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the log merge time and log archive time. We have provided default values, but you can adjust them based on your business requirements.



14 Select **Next**.

15 If desired, add tags.

16 Select **Create**.

Using the CloudFormation Stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch - CloudFront Log Ingestion* solution in the AWS Cloud.

	Launch in AWS Management Console	Download Template
AWS Regions		Template
AWS China Regions		Template

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the preceding button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template. You can also download the template as a starting point for your own implementation.
2. To launch the stack in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.
 - a. Parameters for **Pipeline settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Pipeline Id	<i><Requires input></i>	The unique identifier for the pipeline is essential if you must create multiple Application Load Balancer pipelines and write different Application Load Balancer logs into separate tables. To ensure uniqueness, you can generate a unique pipeline identifier using uuidgenerator .
Staging Bucket Prefix	AWSLogs/CloudFront Logs	The storage directory for logs in the temporary storage area should ensure the uniqueness and non-overlapping of the Prefix for different pipelines.

b. Parameters for **Destination settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Centralized Bucket Name	<i><Requires input></i>	Centralized S3 bucket name. For example, centralized-logging-bucket.
Centralized Bucket Prefix	datalake	Centralized bucket prefix. By default, the data base location is s3://{Centralized Bucket Name}/{Centralized Bucket Prefix}/amazon_cl_centralized.

Parameter	Default	Description
Centralized Table Name	CloudFront	Table name for writing data to the centralized database. You can modify it if needed.

c. Parameters for **Scheduler settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
LogProcessor Schedule Expression	rate(5 minutes)	Task scheduling expression for performing log processing, with a default value of executing the LogProcessor every 5 minutes. Configuration for reference .
LogMerger Schedule Expression	cron(0 1 * ?)	Task scheduling expression for performing log merging, with a default value of executing the LogMerger at 1 AM every day. Configuration for reference .
LogArchive Schedule Expression	cron(0 2 * ?)	Task scheduling expression for performing log archiving , with a default value of executing the LogArchive at 2 AM every day. Configuration for reference .

Parameter	Default	Description
Age to Merge	7	Small file retention days, with a default value of 7, indicating that logs older than 7 days will be merged into small files. It can be adjusted as needed.
Age to Archive	30	Log retention days, with a default value of 30, indicating that data older than 30 days will be archived and deleted. It can be adjusted as needed.

d. Parameters for **Notification settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Notification Service	SNS	Notification method for alerts. If your main stack is using China, you can only choose the SNS method. If your main stack is using Global, you can choose either the SNS or SES method.

Parameter	Default	Description
Recipients	<i><Requires Input></i>	Alert notification: If the Notification Service is SNS, enter the SNS Topic ARN here to have the necessary permissions. If the Notification Service is SES, enter the email addresses separated by commas here, ensuring that the email addresses are already Verified Identities in SES. The adminEmail provided during the creation of the main stack will receive a verification email by default.

e. Parameters for **Dashboard settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Import Dashboards	FALSE	Whether to import the Dashboard into Grafana, with a default value of false. If set to true, you must provide the Grafana URL and Grafana Service Account Token.
Grafana URL	<i><Requires Input></i>	Grafana access URL , for example: https://alb-72277319.us-west-2.elb.amazonaws.com.

Parameter	Default	Description
Grafana Service Account Token	<i><Requires Input></i>	Grafana Service Account Token : Service Account Token created in Grafana.

- Choose **Next**.
- On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
- On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
- Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 10 minutes.

View dashboard

The dashboard includes the following visualizations.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Filters	Filters	The following data can be filtered by query filter conditions.
Total Requests	log event	Displays the total number of viewer requests received by the Amazon CloudFront, for all HTTP methods and for both HTTP and HTTPS requests.
Unique Visitors	c-ip	Displays unique visitors identified by client IP address.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Requests History	log event	Presents a bar chart that displays the distribution of events over time.
Request By Edge Location	x-edge-location	Shows a pie chart representing the proportion of the locations of CloudFront edge servers.
HTTP Status Code	sc-status	Displays the count of requests made to the Amazon CloudFront, grouped by HTTP status codes (e.g., 200, 404, 403, etc.).
Status Code History	sc-status	Shows the historical trend of HTTP status codes returned by the Amazon CloudFront over a specific period of time.
Status Code Pie	sc-status	Represents the distribution of requests based on different HTTP status codes using a pie chart.
Average Processing Time	time-taken time-to-first-byte	This visualization calculates and presents the average time taken for various operations in the Amazon CloudFront (for example, average time for GET, PUT requests).

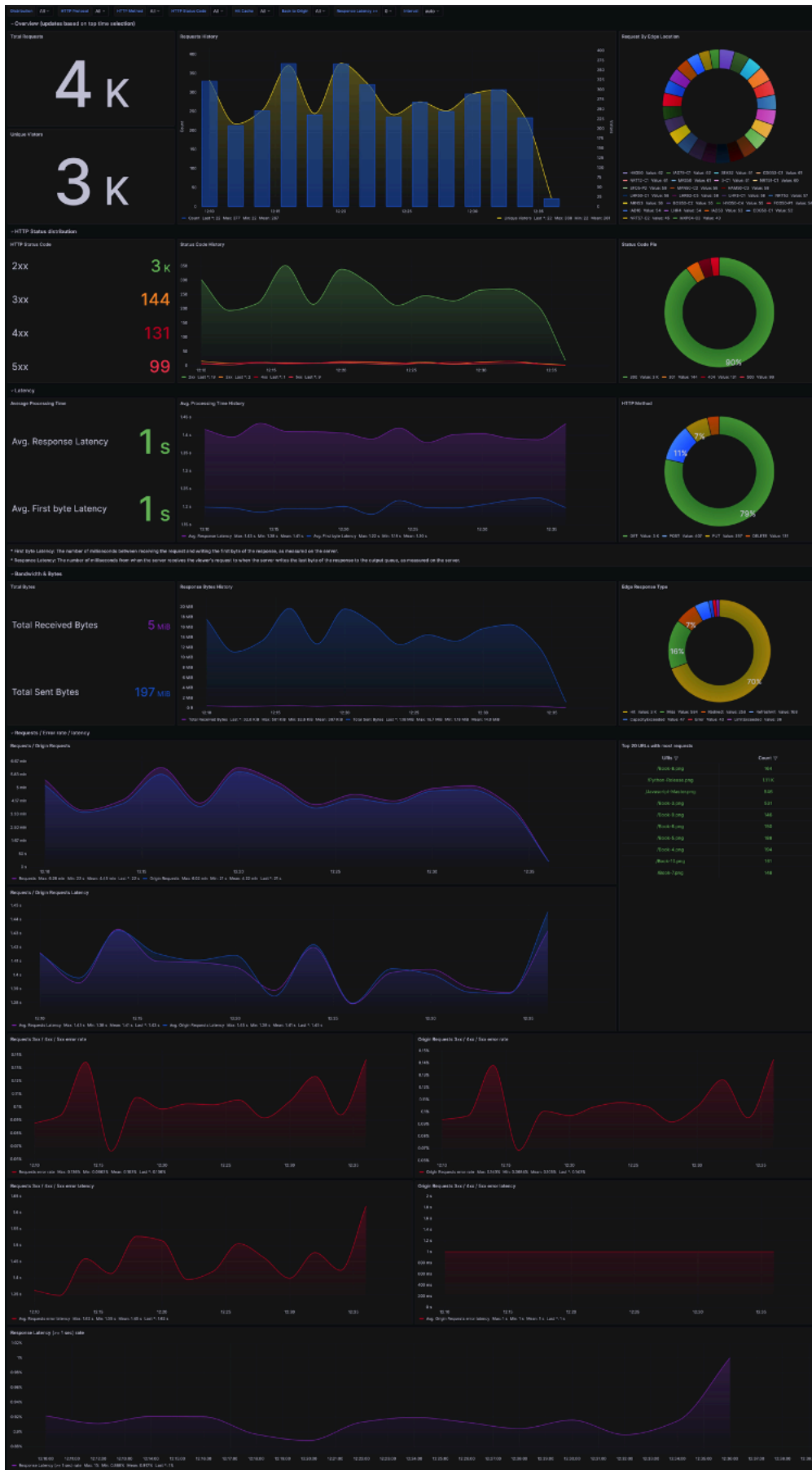
Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Avg. Processing Time History	time-taken time-to-first-byte	Shows the historical trend of the average time taken for various operations in the Amazon CloudFront.
Avg. Processing Time History	time-taken time-to-first-byte	Shows the historical trend of the average time taken for various operations in the Amazon CloudFront.
HTTP Method	cs-method	Displays the count of requests made to the Amazon CloudFront using a pie chart, grouped by HTTP request method names (for example, POST, GET, HEAD).
Total Bytes	cs-bytes sc-bytes	Provides insights into data transfer activities, including the total bytes transferred.
Response Bytes History	cs-bytes sc-bytes	Displays the historical trend of the received bytes, send bytes.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Edge Response Type	x-edge-response-result-type	Shows the percentage of hits, misses, and errors to the total viewer requests for the selected CloudFront distribution: - Hit – A viewer request for which the object is served from a CloudFront edge cache. In access logs, these are requests for which the value of x-edge-response-result-type is Hit. - Miss – A viewer request for which the object isn't currently in an edge cache, so CloudFront must get the object from your origin. In access logs, these are requests for which the value of x-edge-response-result-type is Miss. - Error – A viewer request that resulted in an error, so CloudFront didn't serve the object. In access logs, these are requests for which the value of x-edge-response-result-type is Error, LimitExceeded, or CapacityExceeded. The chart does not include refresh hits—requests for objects that are in the edge cache but that have expired. In access logs, refresh hits are requests for which the value of x-edge-response-result-type is RefreshHit.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Requests / Origin Requests	log event	Displays the number of requests made to CloudFront and the number of requests back to the origin.
Requests / Origin Requests Latency	log event time-taken	Displays the request latency from the client to CloudFront and the request latency back to the origin.
Top 20 URLs with most requests	log event	Top 20 URLs based on the number of requests.
Requests 3xx / 4xx / 5xx error rate	log event sc-status	Displays the ratio of 3xx/4xx/5xx status codes from the client to CloudFront.
Origin Requests 3xx / 4xx / 5xx error rate	log event sc-status x-edge-etailed-result-type	Display the proportion of 3xx/4xx/5xx status codes returned to the origin.
Requests 3xx / 4xx / 5xx error latency	log event sc-status time-taken	Displays the latency from the client to CloudFront for 3xx/4xx/5xx status codes.
Origin Requests 3xx / 4xx / 5xx error latency	log event sc-status x-edge-etailed-result-type time-taken	Displays the delay in returning to the source 3xx/4xx/5xx status code.
Response Latency (>= 1sec) rate	log event time-taken	Display the proportion of delay above 1s.
Bandwidth	sc-bytes	Displays the bandwidth from the client to CloudFront and the bandwidth back to the origin.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Data transfer	sc-bytes	Display the response traffic.
Top 20 URLs with most traffic	cs-uri-stem sc-bytes	Top 20 URLs calculated by traffic.
Cache hit rate (calculated using requests)	log event x-edge-result-type	Displays the cache hit ratio calculated by the number of requests.
Cache hit rate (calculated using bandwidth)	log event sc-bytes x-edge-result-type	Displays the cache hit ratio calculated by bandwidth.
Cache Result	log event x-edge-result-type	Displays the number of requests of various x-edge-result-types, such as the number of requests that hit the cache and the number of requests that missed the cache.
Cache Result Latency	log event sc-bytes x-edge-result-type	Displays the request latency of various x-edge-result-types, such as the request latency that hits the cache and the request latency that misses the cache.
Requests by OS	ua_os	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by user agent OS.
Requests by Device	ua_device	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by user agent device.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Requests by Browser	ua_browser	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by user agent browser.
Requests by Category	ua_category	Displays the count of categories made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by user agent category (for example, PC, Mobile, Tablet).
Requests by Countries or Regions	geo_iso_code	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer (grouped by the corresponding country or Region resolved by the client IP).
Top Countries or Regions	geo_country	Top 10 countries with the Application Load Balancer Access.
Top Cities	geo_city	Top 10 cities with Application Load Balancer Access.



AWS Lambda logs

AWS Lambda automatically monitors Lambda functions on your behalf and sends function metrics to Amazon CloudWatch.

You can create a log ingestion into Amazon OpenSearch Service either by using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console or by deploying a standalone CloudFormation stack.

Important

The Lambda Region must be the same as the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution.

The Amazon OpenSearch Service index is rotated on a daily basis by default, and you can adjust the index in the Additional Settings.

Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)

Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Service Log**.
3. Choose the Create a log ingestion button.
4. In the **AWS Services** section, choose **AWS Lambda**.
5. Choose **Next**.
6. Under **Specify settings**, choose the Lambda function from the dropdown list. (Optional) If you are ingesting logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown first.
7. Choose **Next**.
8. In the **Specify OpenSearch domain** section, select an imported domain for the Amazon OpenSearch Service domain.
9. Choose **Yes** for **Sample dashboard** if you want to ingest an associated templated Amazon OpenSearch Service dashboard.
10. You can change the **Index Prefix** of the target Amazon OpenSearch Service index if needed. The default prefix is the Lambda function name.

11 In the **Log Lifecycle** section, input the number of days to manage the Amazon OpenSearch Service index lifecycle. The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will create the associated [Index State Management \(ISM\)](#) policy automatically for this pipeline.



12 In the **Log processor settings** section, choose **Log processor type**, configure the Lambda concurrency if needed, and then choose **Next**.

13 Add tags if needed.

14 Choose **Create**.

Using the CloudFormation Stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch - Lambda Log Ingestion* solution in the AWS Cloud.

	Launch in AWS Management Console	Download Template
AWS Regions		Template
AWS China Regions		Template

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template. You can also download the template as a starting point for your own implementation.
2. To launch the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.

Parameter	Default	Description
Log Bucket Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket name to export the logs.
Log Bucket Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket path prefix that stores the logs.
Log Source Account ID	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Account ID of the CloudWatch log group. Required for cross-account log ingestion (add a member account first). By default, the Account ID you logged in at Step 1 will be used.
Log Source Region	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Region of the CloudWatch log group. By default, the Region you selected at Step 2 will be used.
Log Source Account Assume Role	<i>Optional input</i>	The IAM Role ARN used for cross-account log ingestion . Required for cross-account log ingestion (add a member account first).
KMS-CMK ARN	<i>Optional input</i>	The KMS-CMK ARN for Amazon SQS encryption. Leave it blank to create a new AWS KMS key.
Enable OpenSearch Ingestion as processor	<i>Optional input</i>	Ingestion table ARN. Leave empty if you do not use OSI as Processor.

Parameter	Default	Description
Log Group Names	<i><Requires input></i>	The names of the CloudWatch log group for the logs.
S3 Backup Bucket	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 backup bucket name to store the failed ingestion logs.
Engine Type	OpenSearch	The engine type of the OpenSearch.
OpenSearch Domain Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The domain name of the Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster.
OpenSearch Endpoint	<i><Requires input></i>	The OpenSearch endpoint URL. For example, vpc-your_opensearch_domain_name-xcvgw6uu2o6zafsiefxubwuohe.us-east-1.es.amazonaws.com
Index Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The common prefix of OpenSearch index for the log. The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Other Suffix>.
Create Sample Dashboard	Yes	Whether to create a sample OpenSearch dashboard.
VPC ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a VPC that has access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will be resides in the selected VPC.

Parameter	Default	Description
Subnet IDs	<i><Requires input></i>	Select at least two subnets that has access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will reside in the subnets. Make sure that the subnets have access to the Amazon S3 service.
Security Group ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a Security Group that will be associated to the log processing Lambda. Make sure that the Security Group has access to the OpenSearch domain.
Number Of Shards	5	Number of shards to distribute the index evenly across all data nodes. Keep the size of each shard between 10-50 GiB.
Number of Replicas	1	Number of replicas for OpenSearch Index. Each replica is a full copy of an index. If the OpenSearch option is set to Domain with standby , you need to configure it to 2.

Parameter	Default	Description
Age to Warm Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into warm storage (for example, 7d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when warm storage is enabled in OpenSearch.
Age to Cold Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into cold storage (for example, 30d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when cold storage is enabled in OpenSearch.
Age to Retain	<i>Optional input</i>	The age to retain the index (for example, 180d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). If the value is "", the index will not be deleted.
Rollover Index Size	<i>Optional input</i>	The minimum size of the shard storage required to roll over the index (for example, 30GB).

Parameter	Default	Description
Index Suffix	yyyy-MM-dd	The common suffix format of OpenSearch index for the log(for example, yyyy-MM-dd, yyyy-MM-dd-HH). The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Index Suffix>-000001.
Compression type	best_compression	The compression type to use to compress stored data. Available values are best_compression and default.
Refresh Interval	1s	How often the index should refresh, which publishes its most recent changes and makes them available for searching. Can be set to -1 to disable refreshing. Default is 1s.
EnableS3Notification	True	An option to enable or disable notifications for Amazon S3 buckets. The default option is recommended for most cases.
LogProcessorRoleName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a role name for the log processor. The name should NOT duplicate an existing role name. If no name is specified, a random name is generated.

Parameter	Default	Description
QueueName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a queue name for an Amazon SQS queue. The name should NOT duplicate an existing queue name. If no name is given, a random name will be generated.

6. Choose **Next**.
7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 15 minutes.

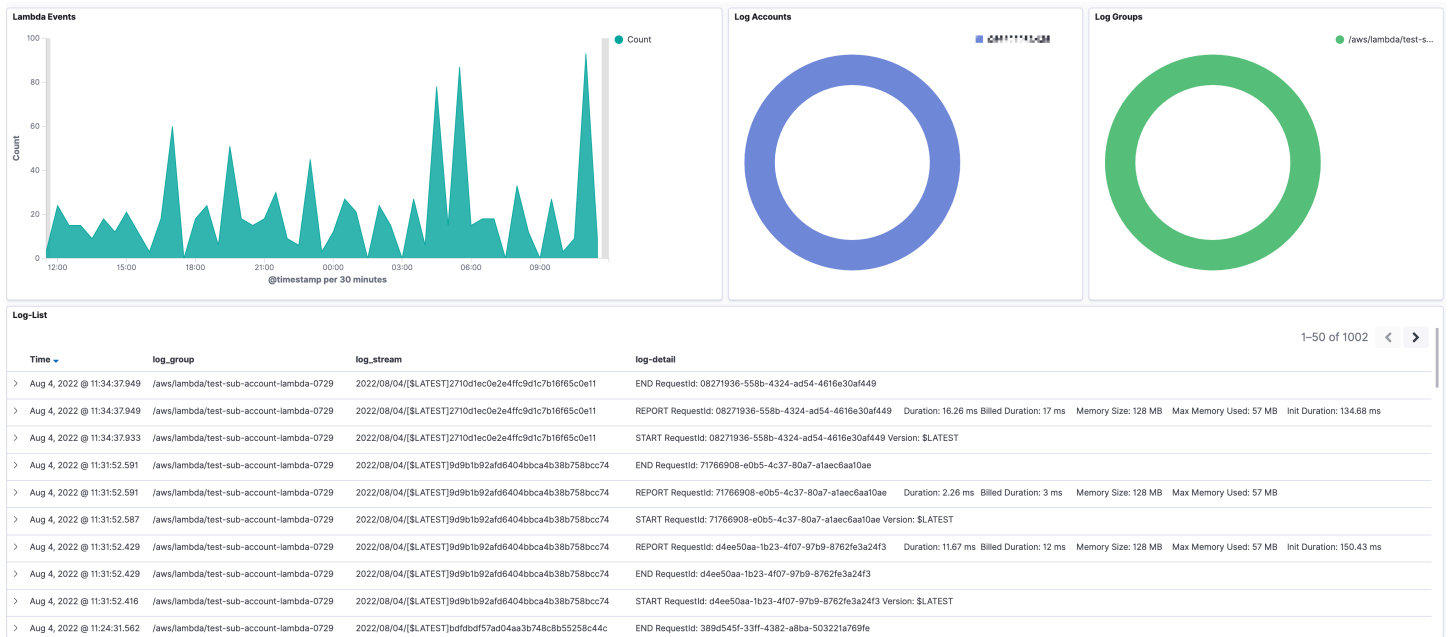
View dashboard

The dashboard includes the following visualizations.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Lambda Events	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • log event 	Presents a chart that displays the distribution of events over time.
Log Accounts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • owner 	Shows a pie chart representing the proportion of log events from different AWS accounts (owners).
Log Groups	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • log_group 	Displays a pie chart depicting the distribution of log events among various log groups in the Lambda environment.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Log-List	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> time log_group log_stream log_detail 	Provides a detailed list of log events, including timestamps, log groups, log streams, and log details.

You can access the built-in dashboard in Amazon OpenSearch Service to view log data. For more information, see the [Access Dashboard](#).



Application Load Balancer logs

[Application Load Balancer access logs](#) capture detailed information about requests sent to your load balancer. Application Load Balancer publishes a log file for each load balancer node every 5 minutes.

You can create a log ingestion into Amazon OpenSearch Service either by using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console or by deploying a standalone CloudFormation stack.

Important

The Elastic Load Balancing logging bucket must be the same as the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution.

The Amazon OpenSearch Service index is rotated on a daily basis by default, and you can adjust the index in the Additional Settings.

Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)

Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Service Log**.
3. Choose the Create a log ingestion button.
4. In the AWS Services section, choose **Elastic Load Balancer**.
5. Choose **Next**.
6. Under Specify settings, choose Automatic or Manual.
 - For **Automatic** mode, choose an Application Load Balancer in the dropdown list. (If the selected Application Load Balancer access log is not enabled, choose **Enable** to enable the Application Load Balancer access log.)
 - For Manual mode, enter the Application Load Balancer identifier and Log location.
 - (Optional) If you are ingesting logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown first.
7. Choose **Next**.
8. In the Specify OpenSearch domain section, select an imported domain for the Amazon OpenSearch Service domain.
9. Choose **Yes** for **Sample dashboard** if you want to ingest an associated templated Amazon OpenSearch Service dashboard.
10. You can change the **Index Prefix** of the target Amazon OpenSearch Service index if needed. The default prefix is the Load Balancer Name.
11. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, input the number of days to manage the Amazon OpenSearch Service index lifecycle. The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will create the associated [Index State Management \(ISM\)](#) policy automatically for this pipeline.
12. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the number of days to manage the Amazon OpenSearch Service index lifecycle. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will create the associated [Index State Management \(ISM\)](#) policy automatically for this pipeline.
13. In the **Select log processor** section, choose the log processor.

- a. When selecting Lambda as a log processor, you can configure the Lambda concurrency if needed.
- b. (Optional) OSI as log processor is now supported in these [Regions](#). When OSI is selected, type in the minimum and maximum number of OCU. See more information [here](#).



14. Choose **Next**.

15. Add tags if needed.

16. Choose **Create**.

Using the CloudFormation Stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch - ELB Log Ingestion* solution in the AWS Cloud.

	Launch in AWS Management Console	Download Template
AWS Regions		Template
AWS China Regions		Template

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the preceding button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template. You can also download the template as a starting point for your own implementation.
2. To launch the stack in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.

Parameter	Default	Description
Log Bucket Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket name that stores the logs.
Log Bucket Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket path prefix that stores the logs.
Log Source Account ID	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Account ID of the S3 bucket. Required for cross-account log ingestion (add a member account first). By default, the Account ID you logged in at Step 1 will be used.
Log Source Region	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Region of the S3 bucket. By default, the Region you selected at Step 2 will be used.
Log Source Account Assume Role	<i>Optional input</i>	The IAM Role ARN used for cross-account log ingestion . Required for cross-account log ingestion (add a member account first).
KMS-CMK ARN	<i>Optional input</i>	The KMS-CMK ARN for encryption. Leave it blank to create a new AWS KMS key.
Enable OpenSearch Ingestion as processor	<i>Optional input</i>	Ingestion table ARN. Leave empty if you do not use OSI as Processor.

Parameter	Default	Description
S3 Backup Bucket	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 backup bucket name to store the failed ingestion logs.
Engine Type	OpenSearch	The engine type of the OpenSearch.
OpenSearch Domain Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The domain name of the Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster.
OpenSearch Endpoint	<i><Requires input></i>	The OpenSearch endpoint URL. For example, vpc-your_opensearch_domain_name-xcvgw6uu2o6zafsiefxubwuohe.us-east-1.es.amazonaws.com
Index Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The common prefix of OpenSearch index for the log. The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Other Suffix>.
Create Sample Dashboard	Yes	Whether to create a sample OpenSearch dashboard.
VPC ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a VPC that has access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will reside in the selected VPC.

Parameter	Default	Description
Subnet IDs	<i><Requires input></i>	Select at least two subnets that have access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will reside in the subnets. Make sure that the subnets have access to the Amazon S3 service.
Security Group ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a Security Group that will be associated with the log processing Lambda. Make sure that the Security Group has access to the OpenSearch domain.
Number Of Shards	5	Number of shards to distribute the index evenly across all data nodes. Keep the size of each shard between 10-50 GB.
Number of Replicas	1	Number of replicas for OpenSearch Index. Each replica is a full copy of an index. If the OpenSearch option is set to Domain with standby , you need to configure it to 2.

Parameter	Default	Description
Age to Warm Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into warm storage (for example, 7d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when warm storage is enabled in OpenSearch.
Age to Cold Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into cold storage (for example, 30d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when cold storage is enabled in OpenSearch.
Age to Retain	<i>Optional input</i>	The age to retain the index (for example, 180d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). If the value is "", the index will not be deleted.
Rollover Index Size	<i>Optional input</i>	The minimum size of the shard storage required to roll over the index (for example, 30GB).

Parameter	Default	Description
Index Suffix	yyyy-MM-dd	The common suffix format of OpenSearch index for the log (for example, yyyy-MM-dd, yyyy-MM-dd-HH). The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Index Suffix>-00001.
Compression type	best_compression	The compression type to use to compress stored data. Available values are best_compression and default.
Refresh Interval	1s	How often the index should refresh, which publishes its most recent changes and makes them available for searching. Can be set to -1 to disable refreshing. Default is 1s.
Plugins	<i>Optional input</i>	List of plugins delimited by comma. Leave it blank if there are no available plugins to use. Valid inputs are user_agent, geo_ip.
EnableS3Notification	True	An option to enable or disable notifications for Amazon S3 buckets. The default option is recommended for most cases.

Parameter	Default	Description
LogProcessorRoleName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a role name for the log processor. The name should NOT duplicate an existing role name. If no name is specified, a random name is generated.
QueueName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a queue name for an Amazon SQS queue. The name should NOT duplicate an existing queue name. If no name is given, a random name will be generated.

6. Choose **Next**.
7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 10 minutes.

View dashboard

The dashboard includes the following visualizations.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Total Requests	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • log event 	Displays aggregated events based on a specified time interval.

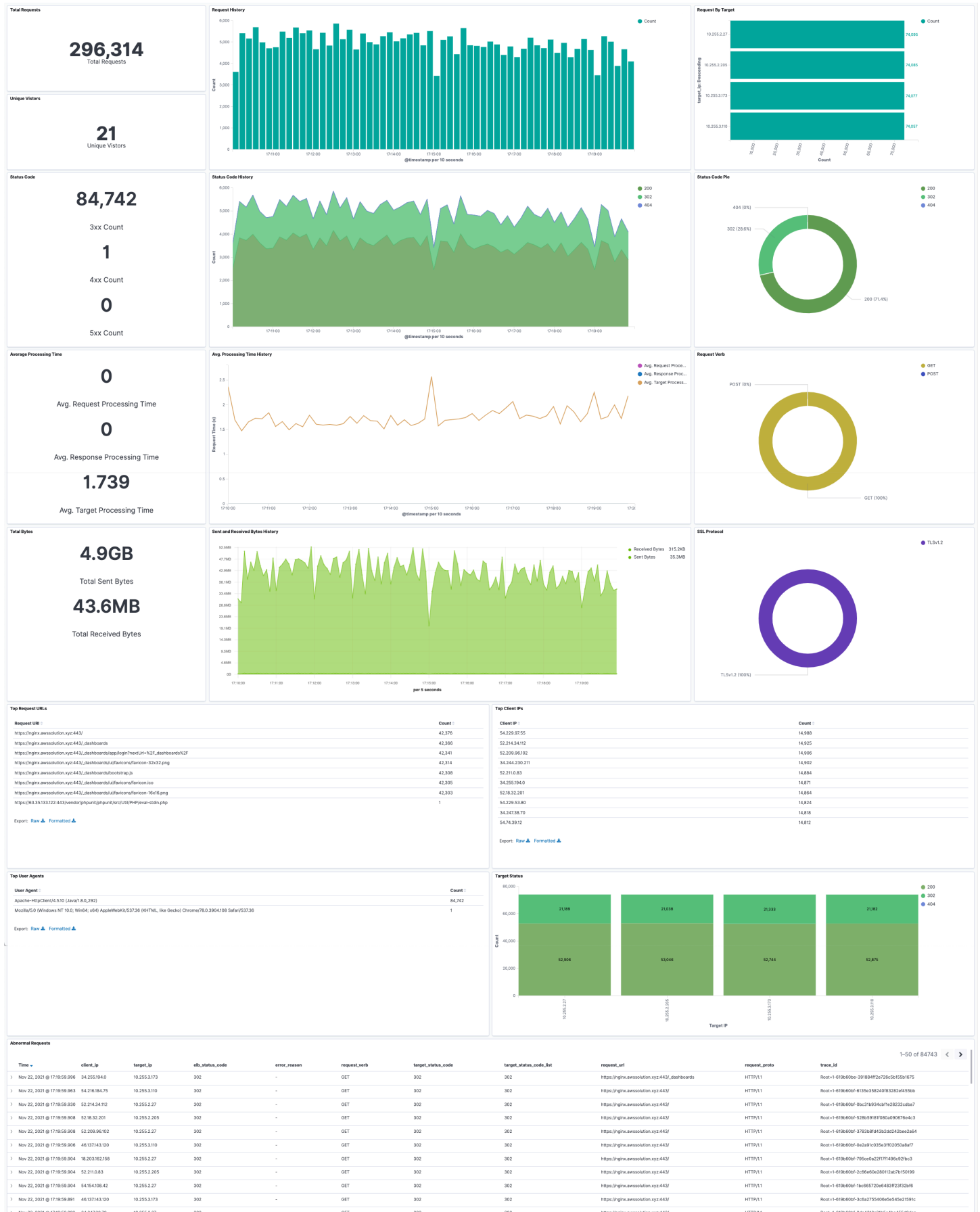
Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Request History	<ul style="list-style-type: none">log event	Presents a bar chart that displays the distribution of events over time.
Request By Target	<ul style="list-style-type: none">log eventtarget_ip	Presents a bar chart that displays the distribution of events over time and IP.
Unique Visitors	<ul style="list-style-type: none">client_ip	Displays unique visitors identified by client IP address.
Status Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none">elb_status_code	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by HTTP status codes (for example, 200, 404, 403).
Status History	<ul style="list-style-type: none">elb_status_code	Shows the historical trend of HTTP status codes returned by the Application Load Balancer over a specific period of time.
Status Code Pipe	<ul style="list-style-type: none">elb_status_code	Represents the distribution of requests based on different HTTP status codes using a pie chart.
Average Processing Time	<ul style="list-style-type: none">request_processing_timeresponse_processing_timetarget_processing_time	This visualization calculate s and presents the average time taken for various operations in the Application Load Balancer.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Avg. Processing Time History	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> request_processing_time response_processing_time target_processing_time 	Displays the historical trend of the average time-consuming of each operation returned by the Application Load Balancer within a specific period of time.
Request Verb	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> request_verb 	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer using a pie chart, grouped by HTTP request method names (for example, POST, GET, HEAD).
Total Bytes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> received_bytes sent_bytes 	Provides insights into data transfer activities, including the total bytes transferred.
Sent and Received Bytes History	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> received_bytes sent_bytes 	Displays the historical trend of the received bytes, send bytes
SSL Protocol	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ssl_protocol 	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by SSL Protocol
Top Request URLs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> request_url 	The web requests view enables you to analyze the top web requests.
Top Client IPs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> client_ip 	Provides the top 10 IP address accessing your Application Load Balancer.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Top User Agents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • user_agent 	Provides the top 10 user agents accessing your Application Load Balancer.
Target Status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • target_ip • target_status_code 	Displays the HTTP status code request count for targets in the Application Load Balancer target group.
Abnormal Requests	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • @timestamp • client_ip • target_ip • elb_status_code • error_reason • request_verb • target_status_code • target_status_code_list • request_url • request_proto • trace_id 	Provides a detailed list of log events, including timestamps, client ip, and target ip.
Requests by OS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ua_os 	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by user agent OS
Request by Device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ua_device 	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by user agent device.
Request by Browser	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ua_browser 	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by user agent browser.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Request by Category	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ua_category	Displays the count of categories made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by user agent category (for example, PC, Mobile, Tablet).
Requests by Countries or Regions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• geo_iso_code	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer (grouped by the corresponding country or Region resolved by the client IP).
Top Countries or Regions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• geo_country	Top 10 countries with the Application Load Balancer Access.
Top Cities	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• geo_city	Top 10 cities with Application Load Balancer Access

You can access the built-in dashboard in Amazon OpenSearch Service to view log data. For more information, see the [Access Dashboard](#).



Create log ingestion (Light Engine)



Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Service Log**.
3. Choose the Create a log ingestion button.
4. In the AWS Services section, choose **Elastic Load Balancer**.
5. Choose **Next**.
6. Under **Specify settings**, choose **Automatic** or **Manual** for **CloudFront logs enabling**. The automatic mode will detect the CloudFront log location automatically.
 - For **Automatic** mode, choose an Application Load Balancer in the dropdown list. (If the selected Application Load Balancer access log is not enabled, choose **Enable** to enable the Application Load Balancer access log.)
 - For Manual mode, enter the Application Load Balancer identifier and Log location.
 - (Optional) If you are ingesting CloudFront logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown list first.
7. Choose **Next**.
8. Choose **Log Processing Enriched fields** if needed. The available plugins are **location** and **OS/ User Agent**. Enabling rich fields increases data processing latency and processing costs. By default, it is not selected.
9. In the **Specify Light Engine Configuration** section, if you want to ingest associated templated Grafana dashboards, select **Yes** for the sample dashboard.
10. You can choose an existing Grafana, or if you must import a new one, you can go to Grafana for configuration.
11. Select an S3 bucket to store partitioned logs and define a name for the log table. We have provided a predefined table name, but you can modify it according to your business needs.
12. If needed, change the log processing frequency, which is set to **5** minutes by default, with a minimum processing frequency of **1** minute.
13. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the log merge time and log archive time. We have provided default values, but you can adjust them based on your business requirements.
14. Select **Next**.
15. If desired, add tags.

16 Select **Create**.

Using the CloudFormation Stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch - CloudFront Log Ingestion* solution in the AWS Cloud.

	Launch in AWS Management Console	Download Template
AWS Regions		Template
AWS China Regions		Template

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the preceding button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template. You can also download the template as a starting point for your own implementation.
2. To launch the stack in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.
 - a. Parameters for **Pipeline settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Pipeline Id	<i><Requires input></i>	The unique identifier for the pipeline is essential if you must create multiple

Parameter	Default	Description
		Application Load Balancer pipelines and write different Application Load Balancer logs into separate tables. For uniqueness, you can generate a unique pipeline identifier using uuidgenerator .
Staging Bucket Prefix	AWSLogs/ALBLogs	The storage directory for logs in the temporary storage area should ensure the uniqueness and non-overlapping of the Prefix for different pipelines.

b. Parameters for **Destination settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Centralized Bucket Name	<i><Requires input></i>	Centralized S3 bucket name. For example, centralized-logging-bucket.
Centralized Bucket Prefix	dataLake	Centralized bucket prefix. By default, the data base location is s3://{Centralized Bucket Name}/{Centralized Bucket Prefix}/amazon_cl_centralized.
Centralized Table Name	ALB	Table name for writing data to the centralized database. You can modify it if needed.

c. Parameters for **Scheduler settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
LogProcessor Schedule Expression	<code>rate(5 minutes)</code>	Task scheduling expression for performing log processing, with a default value of executing the LogProcessor every 5 minutes. Configuration for reference .
LogMerger Schedule Expression	<code>cron(0 1 * ?)</code>	Task scheduling expression for performing log merging, with a default value of executing the LogMerger at 1 AM every day. Configuration for reference .
LogArchive Schedule Expression	<code>cron(0 2 * ?)</code>	Task scheduling expression for performing log archiving, with a default value of executing the LogArchive at 2 AM every day. Configuration for reference .
Age to Merge	7	Small file retention days, with a default value of 7, indicating that logs older than 7 days will be merged into small files. It can be adjusted as needed.

Parameter	Default	Description
Age to Archive	30	Log retention days, with a default value of 30, indicating that data older than 30 days will be archived and deleted. It can be adjusted as needed.

d. Parameters for **Notification settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Notification Service	SNS	Notification method for alerts. If your main stack is using China, you can only choose the SNS method. If your main stack is using Global, you can choose either the SNS or SES method.

Parameter	Default	Description
Recipients	<i><Requires Input></i>	Alert notification: If the Notification Service is SNS, enter the SNS Topic ARN here so that you have the necessary permissions. If the Notification Service is SES, enter the email addresses separated by commas here, ensuring that the email addresses are already Verified Identities in SES. The adminEmail provided during the creation of the main stack will receive a verification email by default.

e. Parameters for **Dashboard settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Import Dashboards	FALSE	Whether to import the Dashboard into Grafana, with a default value of false. If set to true, you must provide the Grafana URL and Grafana Service Account Token.
Grafana URL	<i><Requires Input></i>	Grafana access URL , for example: https://alb-72277319.us-west-2.elb.amazonaws.com.

Parameter	Default	Description
Grafana Service Account Token	<i><Requires Input></i>	Grafana Service Account Token : Service Account Token created in Grafana.

6. Choose **Next**.
7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 10 minutes.

View dashboard

The dashboard includes the following visualizations.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Filters	Filters	The following data can be filtered by query filter conditions.
Total Requests	log event	Displays aggregated events based on a specified time interval.
Unique Visitors	client_ip	Displays unique visitors identified by client IP address.
Requests History	log event	Presents a bar chart that displays the distribution of events over time.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Request By Target	log event target_ip	Presents a bar chart that displays the distribution of events over time and IP.
HTTP Status Code	elb_status_code	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by HTTP status codes (for example, 200, 404, 403).
Status Code History	elb_status_code	Shows the historical trend of HTTP status codes returned by the Application Load Balancer over a specific period of time.
Status Code Pie	elb_status_code	Represents the distribution of requests based on different HTTP status codes using a pie chart.
Average Processing Time	request_processing_time response_processing_time target_processing_time	This visualization calculates and presents the average time taken for various operations in the Application Load Balancer.
Avg. Processing Time History	request_processing_time response_processing_time target_processing_time	Displays the historical trend of the average time-consuming of each operation returned by the Application Load Balancer within a specific period of time.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
HTTP Method	request_verb	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer using a pie chart, grouped by HTTP request method names (for example, POST, GET, HEAD).
Total Bytes	received_bytes sent_bytes	Provides insights into data transfer activities, including the total bytes transferred.
Sent and Received Bytes History	received_bytes sent_bytes	Displays the historical trend of the received bytes, send bytes.
SSL Protocol	ssl_protocol	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by SSL Protocol.
Top Request URLs	request_url	The web requests view enables you to analyze the top web requests.
Top Client IPs	client_ip	Provides the top 10 IP addresses accessing your Application Load Balancer.
Bad Requests	type client_ip target_group_arn target_ip elb_status_code request_verb request_url ssl_protocol received_bytes sent_bytes	Provides a detailed list of log events, including timestamps, client IP, and target IP.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Requests by OS	ua_os	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by user agent OS.
Requests by Device	ua_device	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by user agent device.
Requests by Browser	ua_browser	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by user agent browser.
Requests by Category	ua_category	Displays the count of categories made to the Application Load Balancer, grouped by user agent category (for example, PC, Mobile, Tablet).
Requests by Countries or Regions	geo_iso_code	Displays the count of requests made to the Application Load Balancer (grouped by the corresponding country or Region resolved by the client IP).
Top Countries or Regions	geo_country	Top 10 countries with the Application Load Balancer Access.

ELB ID: All - Request Type: All - HTTP Method: All - HTTP Status Code: All - Target Group ARN: All - Interval: auto

- Overview (updates based on top time selection)

Total Requests

5 k

Unique Visitors

3 k

Requests History

Request By Target

HTTP Status Code

3xx **185**

4xx **260**

5xx **85**

Status Code History

Status Code Pie

Average Processing Time

Avg. Request Processing Time **1 s**

Avg. Target Processing Time **1 s**

Avg. Response Processing Time **1 s**

Avg. Processing Time History

HTTP Method

Total Bytes

Total Received Bytes **6 MIB**

Total Sent Bytes **394 MIB**

Sent and Received Bytes History

SSL Protocol

- Top 10

Top Request URLs			Top Client IPs	
Host	Path	Count	Client IP	Count
alb-12454613.us-west-1.elb.amazonaws.com	/Python-Release.png	237	205.251.233.239	334
alb-72231231.us-west-1.elb.amazonaws.com	/Python-Release.png	235	205.251.233.183	85
alb-72277319.us-west-1.elb.amazonaws.com	/Python-Release.png	229	8.219.241.198	10
alb-41352345.us-west-1.elb.amazonaws.com	/Python-Release.png	221	203.24.202.3	6
alb-54167123.us-west-1.elb.amazonaws.com	/Python-Release.png	201	130.133.0.12	4
alb-41235622.us-west-1.elb.amazonaws.com	/Python-Release.png	198	193.84.66.6	4
alb-41235622.us-west-1.elb.amazonaws.com	/javascript-Master.png	190	89.34.76.4	4
alb-41352345.us-west-1.elb.amazonaws.com	/javascript-Master.png	184	195.3.248.14	4
alb-72277319.us-west-1.elb.amazonaws.com	/javascript-Master.png	168	103.241.76.1	4
alb-72231231.us-west-1.elb.amazonaws.com	/javascript-Master.png	166	103.75.152.9	4

- Bad Requests

time	type	Client IP	target_group_arn	Target IP	HTTP Status Code	HTTP Method	Host	Path	SSL Protocol	received_bytes (sum)	sent_bytes (sum)	Count
2023-11-09 11:20:00	https	31.209.112.6	arn:aws:elasticloadbalan...	10.2.2.176	404	GET	alb-72231231.us-west-1...	/javascript-Master.png	TLSv1.2	154 K	48.7 K	1
2023-11-09 11:15:00	ws	203.14.24.11	arn:aws:elasticloadbalan...	10.2.2.171	500	GET	alb-41235622.us-west-1...	/javascript-Master.png	TLSv1.3	152 K	461 K	1
2023-11-09 11:15:00	h2	205.251.233.239	-	-	460	POST	alb-72277319.us-west-2...	/api/dsl/query	TLSv1.2	350	0	5
2023-11-09 11:15:00	https	103.56.28.9	arn:aws:elasticloadbalan...	10.2.2.172	404	POST	alb-54167123.us-west-1...	/Book-5.png	TLSv1.3	153 K	53.9 K	1
2023-11-09 11:15:00	https	185.3.92.13	arn:aws:elasticloadbalan...	10.2.2.171	500	GET	alb-72231231.us-west-1...	/Python-Release.png	TLSv1.3	148 K	551 K	1
2023-11-09 11:15:00	https	204.48.86.13	arn:aws:elasticloadbalan...	10.2.2.172	404	GET	alb-41352345.us-west-1...	/Book-10.png	TLSv1.1	148 K	52.7 K	1
2023-11-09 11:15:00	https	170.233.96.10	arn:aws:elasticloadbalan...	10.2.2.176	404	PUT	alb-12454613.us-west-1...	/Book-9.png	TLSv1.1	147 K	53.3 K	1
2023-11-09 11:15:00	https	203.119.24.5	arn:aws:elasticloadbalan...	10.2.2.176	404	POST	alb-54167123.us-west-1...	/Python-Release.png	TLSv1.1	157 K	48.6 K	1
2023-11-09 11:15:00	https	199.59.128.15	arn:aws:elasticloadbalan...	10.2.2.176	404	GET	alb-72277319.us-west-1...	/Book-9.png	TLSv1.3	154 K	54.4 K	1

- Enrichment

Requests by ARN

Requests by Region

Requests by Host

Requests by Path

203

AWS WAF logs

[AWS WAF Access Logs](#) provide detailed information about traffic that is analyzed by your web ACL. Logged information includes the time that AWS WAF received a web request from your AWS resource, detailed information about the request, and details about the rules that the request matched.

You can create a log ingestion into Amazon OpenSearch Service either by using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console or by deploying a standalone CloudFormation stack.

Important

- Deploy Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution in the same Region as your Web ACLs, or you will not be able to create a AWS WAF pipeline. For example:
 - If your Web ACL is associated with Global CloudFront, you must deploy the solution in us-east-1.
 - If your Web ACL is associated with other resources in Regions like Ohio, your Centralized Logging with OpenSearch stack must also be deployed in that Region.
- The AWS WAF logging bucket must be the same as the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution.
- [AWS WAF Classic](#) logs are not supported in Centralized Logging with OpenSearch. Learn more about [migrating rules from AWS WAF Classic to the new AWS WAF](#).
- The Amazon OpenSearch Service index is rotated on a daily basis by default, and you can adjust the index in the Additional Settings.

Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)





Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Service Log**.
3. Choose the Create a log ingestion button.
4. In the **AWS Services** section, choose **AWS WAF**.
5. Choose **Next**.

6. Under Specify settings, choose Automatic or Manual.
 - For **Automatic** mode, choose a Web ACL in the dropdown list.
 - For **Manual** mode, enter the **Web ACL name**.
 - (Optional) If you are ingesting AWS WAF logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown list first.
7. Specify an Ingest Options. Choose between Sampled Request or Full Request.
 - For **Sampled Request**, enter how often you want to ingest sample requests in minutes.
 - For **Full Request**, if the Web ACL log is not enabled, choose **Enable** to enable the access log, or enter **Log location** in Manual mode. Note that Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will automatically enable logging with a Firehose stream as destination for your AWS WAF.
8. Choose **Next**.
9. In the Specify OpenSearch domain section, select an imported domain for the Amazon OpenSearch Service domain.
10. Choose **Yes** for **Sample dashboard** if you want to ingest an associated templated Amazon OpenSearch Service dashboard.
11. You can change the **Index Prefix** of the target Amazon OpenSearch Service index if needed. The default prefix is the Web ACL Name.
12. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the number of days to manage the Amazon OpenSearch Service index lifecycle. The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will create the associated [Index State Management \(ISM\)](#) policy automatically for this pipeline.
13. In the **Select log processor** section, choose the log processor.
 - a. When selecting Lambda as a log processor, you can configure the Lambda concurrency if needed.
 - b. (Optional) OSI as log processor is now supported in these [Regions](#). When OSI is selected, type in the minimum and maximum number of OCU. See more information [here](#).
14. Choose **Next**.
15. Add tags if needed.
16. Choose **Create**.

Using the CloudFormation Stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch - AWS WAF Log Ingestion* solution in the AWS Cloud.

	Launch in AWS Management Console	Download Template
AWS Regions (Full Request)		Template
AWS China Regions (Full Request)		Template
AWS Regions (Sampled Request)		Template
AWS China Regions (Sampled Request)		Template

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template. You can also download the template as a starting point for your own implementation.
2. To launch the stack in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.
 - Parameters for **Full Request** only

Parameter	Default	Description
Log Bucket Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket name that stores the logs.

Parameter	Default	Description
Log Bucket Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket path prefix that stores the logs.

- Parameters for **Sampled Request** only

Parameter	Default	Description
WebACL Names	<i><Requires input></i>	The list of Web ACL names, delimited by comma.
Interval	2	The default interval (in minutes) to get sampled logs. The value must be greater or equal to 2, and less or equal to 180.

- Common parameters

Parameter	Default	Description			
Log Source Account ID	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Account ID of the S3 bucket. Required for cross-account log ingestion (add a member account first). By default, the Account ID you logged in at Step 1 will be used.			
Log Source Region	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Region of the S3 bucket. By default, the Region you selected at Step 2 will be used.			

Parameter	Default	Description			
Log Source Account Assume Role	<i>Optional input</i>	The IAM Role ARN used for cross-account log ingestion. Required for cross-account log ingestion (add a member account first).			
KMS-CMK ARN	<i>Optional input</i>	The KMS-CMK ARN for encryption. Leave it blank to create a new AWS KMS key.			
Enable OpenSearch Ingestion as processor	<i>Optional input</i>	Ingestion table ARN. Leave empty if you do not use OSI as Processor.			

Parameter	Default	Description			
S3 Backup Bucket	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 backup bucket name to store the failed ingestion logs.			
Engine Type	OpenSearch	The engine type of the OpenSearch. Select OpenSearch or OpenSearch.			
OpenSearch Domain Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The domain name of the Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster.			

Parameter	Default	Description			
OpenSearch Endpoint	<i><Requires input></i>	The OpenSearch endpoint URL. For example, vpc-your_opensearch_domain_name-xcvgw6uu2o6zafsiefxubwuoh.us-east-1.es.amazonaws.com			
Index Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The common prefix of OpenSearch index for the log. The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<log-type>-<YYYY-MM-DD>.			
Create Sample Dashboard	Yes	Whether to create a sample OpenSearch dashboard.			

Parameter	Default	Description			
VPC ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a VPC that has access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will reside in the selected VPC.			
Subnet IDs	<i><Requires input></i>	Select at least two subnets that have access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will reside in the subnets. Make sure that the subnets have access to the Amazon S3 service.			

Parameter	Default	Description			
Security Group ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a Security Group that will be associated with the log processing Lambda. Make sure that the Security Group has access to the OpenSearch domain.			
Number Of Shards	5	Number of shards to distribute the index evenly across all data nodes. Keep the size of each shard between 10-50 GB.			

Parameter	Default	Description			
Number of Replicas	1	Number of replicas for OpenSearch Index. Each replica is a full copy of an index. If the OpenSearch option is set to Domain with standby , you need to configure it to 2.			
Age to Warm Storage	0	The number of days required to move the index into warm storage. This takes effect only when the value is larger than 0 and warm storage is enabled in OpenSearch.			

Parameter	Default	Description			
Age to Cold Storage	0	The number of days required to move the index into cold storage. This takes effect only when the value is larger than 0 and cold storage is enabled in OpenSearch.			
Age to Retain	0	The total number of days to retain the index. If the value is 0, the index will not be deleted.			

Parameter	Default	Description			
Rollover Index Size	<i>Optional input</i>	The minimum size of the shard storage required to roll over the index (for example, 30GB).			
Index Suffix	yyyy-MM-dd	The common suffix format of OpenSearch index for the log (for example, yyyy-MM-dd, yyyy-MM-dd-HH). The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Index Suffix>-00001.			

Parameter	Default	Description			
Compression type	best_compression	The compression type to use to compress stored data. Available values are best_compression and default.			
Refresh Interval	1s	How often the index should refresh, which publishes its most recent changes and makes them available for searching . Can be set to -1 to disable refreshing. Default is 1s.			

Parameter	Default	Description			
Plugins	<i>Optional input</i>	List of plugins delimited by comma. Leave it blank if there are no available plugins to use. Valid inputs are user_agent, geo_ip.			
EnableS3Notification	True	An option to enable or disable notifications for Amazon S3 buckets. The default option is recommended for most cases.			

Parameter	Default	Description			
LogProcessorRoleName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a role name for the log processor. The name should NOT duplicate an existing role name. If no name is specified, a random name is generated.			
QueueName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a queue name for an Amazon SQS queue. The name should NOT duplicate an existing queue name. If no name is given, a random name will be generated.			

6. Choose **Next**.

7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.

8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 10 minutes.

View dashboard

The dashboard includes the following visualizations.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Filters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Filters 	The following data can be filtered by query filter conditions.
Web ACLs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • log event • webaclName 	Displays the count of requests made to the AWS WAF, grouped by Web ACL Names.
Total Requests	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • log event 	Displays the total number of web requests.
Request Timeline	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • log event 	Presents a bar chart that displays the distribution of events over time.
AWS WAF Rules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • terminatingRuleId 	Presents a pie chart that displays the distribution of events over the AWS WAF rules in the Web ACL.
Total Blocked Requests	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • log event 	Displays the total number of blocked web requests.
Unique Client IPs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Request.ClientIP 	Displays unique visitors identified by client IP.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Country or Region By Request	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request.Country 	Displays the count of requests made to the Web ACL (grouped by the corresponding country or Region resolved by the client IP).
Http Methods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request.HTTPMethod 	Displays the count of requests made to the Web ACL using a pie chart, grouped by HTTP request method names (for example, POST, GET, HEAD).
Http Versions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request.HTTPVersion 	Displays the count of requests made to the Web ACL using a pie chart, grouped by HTTP protocol version (for example, HTTP/2.0, HTTP/1.1).
Top WebACLs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> webaclName webaclId.keyword 	The web requests view enables you to analyze the top web requests.
Top Hosts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> host 	Lists the source IP addresses associated with events, enabling you to identify and investigate potentially suspicious or unauthorized activities.
Top Request URIs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request.URI 	Top 10 request URIs.
Top Countries or Regions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request.country 	Top 10 countries with the Web ACL Access.
Top Rules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> terminatingRuleId 	Top 10 rules in the web ACL that matched the request.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Top Client IPs	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Request.ClientIP	Provides the top 10 IP address.
Top User Agents	<ul style="list-style-type: none">userAgent	Provides the top 10 user agents
Block Allow Host Uri	<ul style="list-style-type: none">hostRequest.URIaction	Provides blocked or allowed web requests.
Top Labels with Host, Uri	<ul style="list-style-type: none">labels.namehostRequest.URI	Top 10 detailed logs by labels with host, URI
View by Matching Rule	<ul style="list-style-type: none">sc-status	This visualization provides detailed logs by DQL "terminatingRuleId:*".
View by httpRequest args,uri, path	<ul style="list-style-type: none">sc-status	This visualization provides detailed logs by DQL.

You can access the built-in dashboard in Amazon OpenSearch Service to view log data. For more information, see the [Access Dashboard](#).

Filters

WebACL: Select... Rule: Select... Action: Select... Country or Region: Select... Client IP: Select... Host: Select...

Rule Type: Select...

Total Requests
21,674

Total Blocked Requests
21,674

Unique Client IPs
71

Requests Timeline

Country or Region by Requests

Web ACLs

Sample-web-act (100%)

WAF Rules

om-response (46.9%)

AWS-AWSManagedR...

HTTP Methods

OPTIONS (0.04%)

GET (99.93%)

HTTP Versions

HTTP/1.1 (99.79%)

HTTP/1.0 (0.21%)

Top WebACLs

WebACL Name	WebACL ID	Count
Sample-web-act	amaws-wafv2-us-east-1:86786585348:regional/webacl/Sample-web-act/a42469ac-5743-4edd-a01d-4d360040714	21,674

Top Hosts

Host	Count
m.infomoney.com.br	21,515
13.248.239.133	37
76.223.114.192	35
34.202.227.124	15
184.73.166.21	13
3.218.238.124	11
107.22.49.225	3
54.227.138.229	2
juice.a.eneastart.com	2
retola-walchprod-us-east-1.elasticbeanstalk.com	1

Top Request URIs

URI	Count
/	21,599
/nice%20ports%20CT%204E%20t%20bak	8
/hudson	4
/serv	3
/jactuator/health	3
/jsoaform/admin/formLogin	3
/jaws/credentials	2
/serv/bak	2
/_profiler/ghpinfo	2
/api/serv	2

Top Countries or Regions

Country/Region	Count
US	21,616
BE	6
CN	6
SG	6
BD	5
BZ	5
SE	5
CA	4
DE	4
GB	4

Top Rules

Rule Name	Count
AWS-AWSManagedRulesBotControlRuleSet	11,509
label-with-custom-response	10,165

Top User Agents

User-Agent	Count
curl/7.77.0	2
Expense indexes the network parameters of our customers. If you have any questions or concerns, please reach out to: scaninfo@expenseinc.com	1
Go-http-client/1.1	1
https://gdrplus.com: Gather Analyze Provide.	2
fbwww-part/6.6.0	2
Linux.Gnu (csw)	7
Mozilla/5.0 zgrab/0.x	20
python-requests/2.27.1	5

Top Client IPs

Client IP Address	Count
18.209.201.98	10,759
52.202.244.180	10,756
34.218.322.63	24
34.121.8.219	24
208.100.26.231	8
136.144.41.117	7
176.73.215.171	5
45.197.23.232	5
50.31.21.10	4

Block Allow Host URI

Host	Request URI	Action	Count
184.73.166.21	/portal/edicion	BLOCK	1
184.73.166.21	/jactuator/health	BLOCK	1
184.73.166.21	/jgit/config	BLOCK	1
184.73.166.21	/	BLOCK	10
34.202.227.124	/hudson	BLOCK	1
34.202.227.124	/jactuator/health	BLOCK	1
34.202.227.124	/jHNPV/	BLOCK	1
34.202.227.124	/jwell-known/secure.txt	BLOCK	1
34.202.227.124	/	BLOCK	9
76.223.114.192	/_profiler/ghpinfo	BLOCK	1

Top Labels with Host URI

Label	Host	Request URI	Client IP Range	Count
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	m.infomoney.com.br	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	21,515
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	13.248.239.133	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	7
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	3.218.239.124	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	5
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	34.202.227.124	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	5
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	76.223.114.192	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	5
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	184.73.166.21	/	128.0.0.0 to 191.255.255.255	4
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	184.73.166.21	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	4
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	76.223.114.192	/	128.0.0.0 to 191.255.255.255	4
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:botname:python	13.248.239.133	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	3
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:bot:category:http_library	13.248.239.133	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	3

View by Matching Rule

Time	httpRequest.clientIp	terminatingRuleMatchDetails	nonTerminatingMatchingRules	rateBasedRuleSet	ruleGroupList	terminatingRuleId	action	httpRequest.args
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:50.680	52.202.244.180				{ "ruleGroupID": "AWS:AWSManagedRulesSQLRuleSet", "terminatingRule": null, "nonTerminatingMatchingRules": [], "excludedRules": null } }	label-with-custom-response	BLOCK	
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:38.436	18.209.201.98				{ "ruleGroupID": "AWS:AWSManagedRulesSQLRuleSet", "terminatingRule": null, "nonTerminatingMatchingRules": [], "excludedRules": null } }	label-with-custom-response	BLOCK	
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:35.654	52.202.244.180				{ "ruleGroupID": "AWS:AWSManagedRulesSQLRuleSet", "terminatingRule": null, "nonTerminatingMatchingRules": [], "excludedRules": null } }	label-with-custom-response	BLOCK	
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:33.434	18.209.201.98				{ "ruleGroupID": "AWS:AWSManagedRulesSQLRuleSet", "terminatingRule": null, "nonTerminatingMatchingRules": [], "excludedRules": null } }	label-with-custom-response	BLOCK	

View by httpRequest.uri.path

Time	httpRequest.uri	host	httpRequest.country	action	terminatingRuleMatchDetails	terminatingRuleId
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:50.680	/	m.infomoney.com.br	US	BLOCK	label-with-custom-response	label-with-custom-response
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:38.436	/	m.infomoney.com.br	US	BLOCK	label-with-custom-response	label-with-custom-response
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:35.654	/	m.infomoney.com.br	US	BLOCK	label-with-custom-response	label-with-custom-response
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:33.434	/	m.infomoney.com.br	US	BLOCK	label-with-custom-response	label-with-custom-response
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:30.643	/	m.infomoney.com.br	US	BLOCK	label-with-custom-response	label-with-custom-response
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:28.422	/	m.infomoney.com.br	US	BLOCK	label-with-custom-response	label-with-custom-response

Web ACLs

Sample-web-act (100%)

WAF Rules

om-response (46.9%)

AWS-AWSManagedR...

HTTP Methods

OPTIONS (0.04%)

GET (99.93%)

HTTP Versions

HTTP/1.1 (99.79%)

HTTP/1.0 (0.21%)

Top Countries or Regions

Country/Region	Count
US	21,616
BE	6
CN	6
SG	6
BD	5
BZ	5
SE	5
CA	4
DE	4
GB	4

Top Request URIs

URI	Count
/	21,599
/nice%20ports%20CT%204E%20t%20bak	8
/hudson	4
/serv	3
/jactuator/health	3
/jsoaform/admin/formLogin	3
/jaws/credentials	2
/serv/bak	2
/_profiler/ghpinfo	2
/api/serv	2

Top Client IPs

Client IP Address	Count
18.209.201.98	10,759
52.202.244.180	10,756
34.218.322.63	24
34.121.8.219	24
208.100.26.231	8
136.144.41.117	7
176.73.215.171	5
45.197.23.232	5
50.31.21.10	4

Top Labels with Host URI

Label	Host	Request URI	Client IP Range	Count
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	m.infomoney.com.br	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	21,515
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	13.248.239.133	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	7
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	3.218.239.124	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	5
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	34.202.227.124	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	5
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	76.223.114.192	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	5
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	184.73.166.21	/	128.0.0.0 to 191.255.255.255	4
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	184.73.166.21	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	4
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:signal:non_browser_user_agent	76.223.114.192	/	128.0.0.0 to 191.255.255.255	4
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:botname:python	13.248.239.133	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	3
aws:waf:managed:aws:bot-control:bot:category:http_library	13.248.239.133	/	0.0.0.0 to 127.255.255.255	3

Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)

Time	httpRequest.uri	host	httpRequest.country	action	terminatingRuleMatchDetails	terminatingRuleId
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:50.680	/	m.infomoney.com.br	US	BLOCK	label-with-custom-response	label-with-custom-response
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:38.436	/	m.infomoney.com.br	US	BLOCK	label-with-custom-response	label-with-custom-response
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:35.654	/	m.infomoney.com.br	US	BLOCK	label-with-custom-response	label-with-custom-response
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:33.434	/	m.infomoney.com.br	US	BLOCK	label-with-custom-response	label-with-custom-response
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:30.643	/	m.infomoney.com.br	US	BLOCK	label-with-custom-response	label-with-custom-response
> Jan 11, 2022 @ 18:37:28.422	/	m.infomoney.com.br	US	BLOCK	label-with-custom-response	label-with-custom-response



Create log ingestion (Light Engine)

Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Service Log**.
3. Choose the Create a log ingestion button.
4. In the **AWS Services** section, choose **AWS WAF**.
5. Choose **Light Engine**, choose **Next**.
6. Under Specify settings, choose Automatic or Manual.
 - For **Automatic** mode, choose a Web ACL from the dropdown list.
 - For **Manual** mode, enter the Web ACL name.
 - (Optional) If you are ingesting CloudFront logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown list first.
7. Choose **Next**.
8. Choose **Log Processing Enriched fields** if needed. The available plugins are **location** and **OS/ User Agent**. Enabling rich fields increases data processing latency and processing costs. By default, it is not selected.
9. In the **Specify Light Engine Configuration** section, if you want to ingest associated templated Grafana dashboards, select **Yes** for the sample dashboard.
10. You can choose an existing Grafana, or if you must import a new one, you can go to Grafana for configuration.
11. Select an S3 bucket to store partitioned logs and define a name for the log table. We have provided a predefined table name, but you can modify it according to your business needs.
12. If needed, change the log processing frequency, which is set to **5** minutes by default, with a minimum processing frequency of **1** minute.
13. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the log merge time and log archive time. We have provided default values, but you can adjust them based on your business requirements.
14. Select **Next**.
15. If desired, add tags.
16. Select **Create**.

Using the CloudFormation Stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch – AWS WAF Log Ingestion* solution in the AWS Cloud.

	Launch in AWS Management Console	Download Template
AWS Regions		Template
AWS China Regions		Template

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the preceding button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template. You can also download the template as a starting point for your own implementation.
2. To launch the stack in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.
 - a. Parameters for **Pipeline settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Pipeline Id	<i><Requires input></i>	The unique identifier for the pipeline is essential if you must create multiple Application Load Balancer pipelines and write different Application Load Balancer

Parameter	Default	Description
		logs into separate tables. For uniqueness, you can generate a unique pipeline identifier using uuidgenerator .
Staging Bucket Prefix	AWSLogs/WAFLogs	The storage directory for logs in the temporary storage area should ensure the uniqueness and non-overlapping of the Prefix for different pipelines.

b. Parameters for **Destination settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Centralized Bucket Name	<i><Requires input></i>	Centralized S3 bucket name. For example, centralized-logging-bucket.
Centralized Bucket Prefix	dataLake	Centralized bucket prefix. By default, the data base location is s3://{Centralized Bucket Name}/{Centralized Bucket Prefix}/amazon_cl_centralized.
Centralized Table Name	WAF	Table name for writing data to the centralized database. You can modify it if needed.

c. Parameters for **Scheduler settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
LogProcessor Schedule Expression	rate(5 minutes)	Task scheduling expression for performing log processing, with a default value of executing the LogProcessor every 5 minutes. Configuration for reference .
LogMerger Schedule Expression	cron(0 1 * ?)	Task scheduling expression for performing log merging, with a default value of executing the LogMerger at 1 AM every day. Configuration for reference .
LogArchive Schedule Expression	cron(0 2 * ?)	Task scheduling expression for performing log archiving , with a default value of executing the LogArchive at 2 AM every day. Configuration for reference .
Age to Merge	7	Small file retention days, with a default value of 7, indicating that logs older than 7 days will be merged into small files. It can be adjusted as needed.

Parameter	Default	Description
Age to Archive	30	Log retention days, with a default value of 30, indicating that data older than 30 days will be archived and deleted. It can be adjusted as needed.

d. Parameters for **Notification settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Notification Service	SNS	Notification method for alerts. If your main stack is using China, you can only choose the SNS method. If your main stack is using Global, you can choose either the SNS or SES method.

Parameter	Default	Description
Recipients	<i><Requires Input></i>	Alert notification: If the Notification Service is SNS, enter the SNS Topic ARN here so that you have the necessary permissions. If the Notification Service is SES, enter the email addresses separated by commas here, ensuring that the email addresses are already Verified Identities in SES. The adminEmail provided during the creation of the main stack will receive a verification email by default.

e. Parameters for **Dashboard settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Import Dashboards	FALSE	Whether to import the Dashboard into Grafana, with a default value of false. If set to true, you must provide the Grafana URL and Grafana Service Account Token.
Grafana URL	<i><Requires Input></i>	Grafana access URL , for example: https://alb-72277319.us-west-2.elb.amazonaws.com.

Parameter	Default	Description
Grafana Service Account Token	<i><Requires Input></i>	Grafana Service Account Token : Service Account Token created in Grafana.

- Choose **Next**.
- On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
- On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates IAM resources.
- Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 10 minutes.

View dashboard

The dashboard includes the following visualizations.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Filters	Filters	The following data can be filtered by query filter conditions.
Total Requests	log event	Displays the total number of web requests.
Total Blocked Requests	log event	Displays the total number of blocked web requests.
Requests History	log event	Presents a bar chart that displays the distribution of events over time.
AWS WAF ACLs	log event webaclName	Displays the count of requests made to the AWS WAF, grouped by Web ACL Names.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
AWS WAF Rules	terminatingRuleId	Presents a pie chart that displays the distribution of events over the AWS WAF rules in the Web ACL.
Sources	httpSourceId	Presents a pie chart that displays the distribution of events over the id of the associated resource.
HTTP Methods	httpRequest.HTTPMethod	Displays the count of requests made to the Web ACL using a pie chart, grouped by HTTP request method names (for example, POST, GET, HEAD).
Country or Region By Blocked Requests	HTTPRequest.Country	Displays the count of blocked web requests made to the Web ACL (grouped by the corresponding country or Region resolved by the client IP).
Top WebACLs	webaclName	The web requests view enables you to analyze the top web requests.
Top Sources	httpSourceId	Top 10 id of the associated resource.
Top Requests URIs	httpRequest.URI	Top 10 request URIs.
Top Countries or Regions	httpRequest.country	Top 10 countries with the Web ACL Access.
Top Rules	terminatingRuleId	Top 10 rules in the web ACL that matched the request.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Top Client IPs	httpRequest.ClientIP	Provides the top 10 IP addresses.
Top Blocked / Allowed Hosts URI	host httpRequest.URI action	Provides blocked or allowed web requests.
Top Labels with Host, URI	labels host httpRequest.URI	Top 10 detailed logs by labels with host, URI.
Metrics	webaclId webaclName terminatingRuleId terminatingRuleType httpSourceId httpRequest.HTTPMethod httpRequest.country httpRequest.ClientIP labels httpRequest.URI action	Provides a detailed list of log events, including timestamps, web ACL, and client IP.

Account ID: 123456789012 - Region: us-east-1 - Action: All - Terminating Rule Type: All - Web ACL Name: All - Source: All - Rule: All - Interval: auto

- Overview (updates based on top time selection)

Total Requests

17k

Total Blocked Requests

3k

Requests History

Count

Allowed Last * 47 - Blocked Last * 8 - Captcha Last * 3

WAF ACLs

WAF Rules

Sources

HTTP Methods

Country or Region By Blocked Requests

- Top 5

Top WebACLs			Top Sources		Top Request URIs			Top Countries or Regions		
Web ACL ID	Web ACL Name	Count	Http Source Id	Count	HttpRequest.uri		Count	Country or Region		Count
arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/captcha-web-act	captcha-web-act	8.00 K	app/mendoza/r	3.59 K	category		118 K	MN		4.20 K
arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/hello-world	hello-world	3.47 K	arn:aws:appsync:378520057966:us-west-2:api/p	3.50 K	posts		985	EG		4.14 K
arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/sqi-injection-act	sqi-injection-act	3.46 K	app/brown/o	3.48 K	blog/search		747	MV		3.62 K
arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/rg-reference-act	rg-reference-act	2.51 K	arn:aws:appsync:364202728958:ap-east-1:api/u	3.47 K	app		736	MW		2.74 K
			app/rice/z	3.39 K	explore		735	BY		2.73 K

Top Rules			Top Client IPs		Top Blocked / Allowed Host URI			Top Labels with Host, URI		
Terminating Rule Id	Terminating Rule Type	Count	HttpRequest.clientip	Count	uri	Action	Count	Label	HttpRequest.uri	Count
Default_Action	REGULAR	13.7 K	4.80.100.203	221	category	ALLOW	914		category	988
RG-Reference	GROUP	2.51 K	207.136.180.202	215	posts	ALLOW	771		posts	864
captcha-rule	REGULAR	1.21 K	213.137.96.245	212	blog/search	ALLOW	595		blog/search	643
			88.224.226.120	211	explore	ALLOW	588		explore	634
			24.92.143.19	209	app	ALLOW	575		main	627

- Metrics

time	Account ID	region	Web ACL ID	Web ACL Name	Terminating Rule Id	Terminating Rule Ty	Http Source Id	Http Method	Country	HttpRequest.clientid	First Label	HttpRequest.uri	action	requests
2023-11-09 11:45:00	123456789012	us-east-1	arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/captcha-web-act	captcha-web-act	Default_Action	REGULAR	arn:aws:appsync:378520057966:us-west-2:api/p	PUT	EG	63.255.24.99	main/posts/search	ALL	ALLOW	1
2023-11-09 11:45:00	123456789012	us-east-1	arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/captcha-web-act	captcha-web-act	Default_Action	REGULAR	arn:aws:appsync:364202728958:ap-east-1:api/u	POST	EG	211.231.213.44	explore/category/...	ALL	ALLOW	1
2023-11-09 11:45:00	123456789012	us-east-1	arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/hello-world	hello-world	Default_Action	REGULAR	arn:aws:appsync:364202728958:ap-east-1:api/u	POST	MW	208.196.123.22	explore/category/ica...	ALL	ALLOW	1
2023-11-09 11:45:00	123456789012	us-east-1	arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/captcha-web-act	captcha-web-act	Default_Action	REGULAR	app/mendoza/r	GET	MW	2.141.26.80	tags/tags	ALL	ALLOW	1
2023-11-09 11:45:00	123456789012	us-east-1	arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/captcha-web-act	captcha-web-act	Default_Action	REGULAR	arn:aws:appsync:364202728958:ap-east-1:api/u	DELETE	EG	153.69.82.214	explore/category/...	ALL	ALLOW	1
2023-11-09 11:45:00	123456789012	us-east-1	arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/captcha-web-act	captcha-web-act	Default_Action	REGULAR	arn:aws:appsync:364202728958:ap-east-1:api/u	DELETE	BY	168.163.4.72	search/posts/search	ALL	ALLOW	1
2023-11-09 11:45:00	123456789012	us-east-1	arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/hello-world	hello-world	Default_Action	REGULAR	app/rice/z	POST	EG	159.118.213.86	posts/search/search	ALL	ALLOW	1
2023-11-09 11:45:00	123456789012	us-east-1	arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/captcha-web-act	captcha-web-act	Default_Action	REGULAR	app/rice/z	GET	MV	108.179.76.18	main	ALL	ALLOW	1
2023-11-09 11:45:00	123456789012	us-east-1	arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/captcha-web-act	captcha-web-act	Default_Action	REGULAR	arn:aws:appsync:378520057966:us-west-2:api/p	OPTIONS	MV	142.36.32.96	main/posts/search	ALL	ALLOW	1
2023-11-09 11:45:00	123456789012	us-east-1	arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/captcha-web-act	captcha-web-act	Default_Action	REGULAR	arn:aws:appsync:364202728958:ap-east-1:api/u	DELETE	EG	157.233.77.149	main/category	ALL	ALLOW	1
2023-11-09 11:45:00	123456789012	us-east-1	arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/hello-world	hello-world	Default_Action	REGULAR	app/rice/z	GET	MV	54.139.71.242	posts/search/search	ALL	ALLOW	1
2023-11-09 11:45:00	123456789012	us-east-1	arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/captcha-web-act	captcha-web-act	captcha-rule	REGULAR	app/mendoza/r	PUT	BY	794.200.158	posts	CAP	ALLOW	1
2023-11-09 11:45:00	123456789012	us-east-1	arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/sqi-injection-act	sqi-injection-act	Default_Action	REGULAR	arn:aws:appsync:364202728958:ap-east-1:api/u	POST	MN	26.52.166.178	search/posts/search	ALL	ALLOW	1
2023-11-09 11:45:00	123456789012	us-east-1	arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/captcha-web-act	captcha-web-act	Default_Action	REGULAR	app/rice/z	POST	EG	211.231.213.44	blog/search	ALL	ALLOW	1
2023-11-09 11:45:00	123456789012	us-east-1	arn:aws:wafv2:us-east-1:123456789012:web-acl/rg-reference-act	rg-reference-act	RG-Reference	GROUP	app/brown/o	PUT	MN	87.117.114.100	aws/waf/managed.a...	blog/blog/search	ALL	ALLOW

1 - 15 of 10425 rows

VPC Flow Logs

[VPC Flow Logs](#) enable you to capture information about the IP traffic going to and from network interfaces in your VPC.

You can create a log ingestion into Amazon OpenSearch Service either by using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console or by deploying a standalone CloudFormation stack.

Important

- Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports VPCs who publish the flow log data to an Amazon S3 bucket or a CloudWatch log group. When publishing to Amazon S3, the S3 bucket Region must be the same as the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution Region.
- The Amazon OpenSearch Service index is rotated on a daily basis by default, and you can adjust the index in the Additional Settings.

Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)


Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Service Log**.
3. Choose the Create a log ingestion button.
4. In the **AWS Services** section, choose **VPC Flow Logs**.
5. Choose **Next**.
6. Under **Specify settings**, choose **Automatic** or **Manual** for **VPC Flow Log enabling**. The automatic mode will enable the VPC Flow Log and save the logs to a centralized S3 bucket if logging is not enabled yet.
 - For **Automatic mode**, choose the VPC from the dropdown list.
 - For Manual mode, enter the VPC Name and VPC Flow Logs location.
 - (Optional) If you are ingesting VPC Flow Logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown list first.
7. Under **Log Source**, select **S3** or **CloudWatch** as the source.
8. Choose **Next**.

9. In the Specify OpenSearch domain section, select an imported domain for the Amazon OpenSearch Service domain.
10. Choose **Yes** for **Sample dashboard** if you want to ingest an associated built-in Amazon OpenSearch Service dashboard.
11. You can change the **Index Prefix** of the target Amazon OpenSearch Service index if needed. The default prefix is your VPC name.
12. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the number of days to manage the Amazon OpenSearch Service index lifecycle. The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will create the associated [Index State Management \(ISM\)](#) policy automatically for this pipeline.
13. In the **Select log processor** section, choose the log processor.
 - a. When selecting Lambda as a log processor, you can configure the Lambda concurrency if needed.
 - b. (Optional) OSI as log processor is now supported in these [Regions](#). When OSI is selected, please type in the minimum and maximum number of OCU. See more information [here](#).
14. Choose **Next**.
15. Add tags if needed.
16. Choose **Create**.

Using the CloudFormation Stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch - VPC Flow Logs Ingestion* solution in the AWS Cloud.

	Launch in AWS Management Console	Download Template
AWS Standard Regions		Template
AWS China Regions		Template

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the preceding button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template. You can also download the template as a starting point for your own implementation.
2. To launch the stack in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.

Parameter	Default	Description
Log Bucket Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket name that stores the logs.
Log Bucket Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket path prefix that stores the logs.
Log Source Account ID	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Account ID of the S3 bucket. Required for cross-account log ingestion (add a member account first). By default, the Account ID you logged in at Step 1 will be used.
Log Source Region	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Region of the S3 bucket. By default, the Region you selected at Step 2 will be used.
Log Source Account Assume Role	<i>Optional input</i>	The IAM Role ARN used for cross-account log ingestion . Required for cross-account

Parameter	Default	Description
		log ingestion (add a member account first).
KMS-CMK ARN	<i>Optional input</i>	The KMS-CMK ARN for encryption. Leave it blank to create a new AWS KMS key.
Enable OpenSearch Ingestion as processor	<i>Optional input</i>	Ingestion table ARN. Leave empty if you do not use OSI as Processor.
S3 Backup Bucket	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 backup bucket name to store the failed ingestion logs.
Engine Type	OpenSearch	The engine type of the OpenSearch. Select OpenSearch or OpenSearch.
OpenSearch Domain Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The domain name of the Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster.
OpenSearch Endpoint	<i><Requires input></i>	The OpenSearch endpoint URL. For example, vpc-your_opensearch_domain_name-xcvgw6uu2o6za fsiefxubwuohe.us-east-1.es.amazonaws.com
Index Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The common prefix of OpenSearch index for the log. The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Other Suffix>.

Parameter	Default	Description
Create Sample Dashboard	Yes	Whether to create a sample OpenSearch dashboard.
VPC ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a VPC that has access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will reside in the selected VPC.
Subnet IDs	<i><Requires input></i>	Select at least two subnets that have access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will reside in the subnets. Make sure that the subnets have access to the Amazon S3 service.
Security Group ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a Security Group that will be associated with the log processing Lambda. Make sure that the Security Group has access to the OpenSearch domain.
Number Of Shards	5	Number of shards to distribute the index evenly across all data nodes. Keep the size of each shard between 10-50 GB.

Parameter	Default	Description
Number of Replicas	1	Number of replicas for OpenSearch Index. Each replica is a full copy of an index. If the OpenSearch option is set to Domain with standby , you need to configure it to 2.
Age to Warm Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into warm storage (for example, 7d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when warm storage is enabled in OpenSearch.
Age to Cold Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into cold storage (for example, 30d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when cold storage is enabled in OpenSearch.

Parameter	Default	Description
Age to Retain	<i>Optional input</i>	The age to retain the index (for example, 180d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). If the value is "", the index will not be deleted.
Rollover Index Size	<i>Optional input</i>	The minimum size of the shard storage required to roll over the index (for example, 30GB).
Index Suffix	yyyy-MM-dd	The common suffix format of OpenSearch index for the log (for example, yyyy-MM-dd, yyyy-MM-dd-HH). The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Index Suffix>-00001.
Compression type	best_compression	The compression type to use to compress stored data. Available values are best_compression and default.
Refresh Interval	1s	How often the index should refresh, which publishes its most recent changes and makes them available for searching. Can be set to -1 to disable refreshing. Default is 1s.

Parameter	Default	Description
EnableS3Notification	True	An option to enable or disable notifications for Amazon S3 buckets. The default option is recommended for most cases.
LogProcessorRoleName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a role name for the log processor. The name should NOT duplicate an existing role name. If no name is specified, a random name is generated.
QueueName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a queue name for an Amazon SQS queue. The name should NOT duplicate an existing queue name. If no name is given, a random name will be generated.

6. Choose **Next**.
7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 10 minutes.

View dashboard

The dashboard includes the following visualizations.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Global Filters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • account-id • Region • vpc-id • subnet-id • action • flow-direction • log-status • protocol-code • type 	The charts are filtered according to Account ID, Region, VPC ID, and other conditions.
Total Requests	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • log event 	Shows the total number of network requests logged by VPC Flow Logs during a selected time period.
Request History	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • log event 	Presents a bar chart that displays the distribution of events over time.
Requests By VPC ID	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • vpc-id 	Displays the proportional breakdown of network requests by source VPC using a pie chart.
Total Requests By Action	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • action 	Displays the total volume of requests segmented by action over time.
Total Bytes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bytes 	Provides visibility into overall bandwidth usage and traffic patterns across the monitored VPCs, subnets, network interfaces, and security groups.

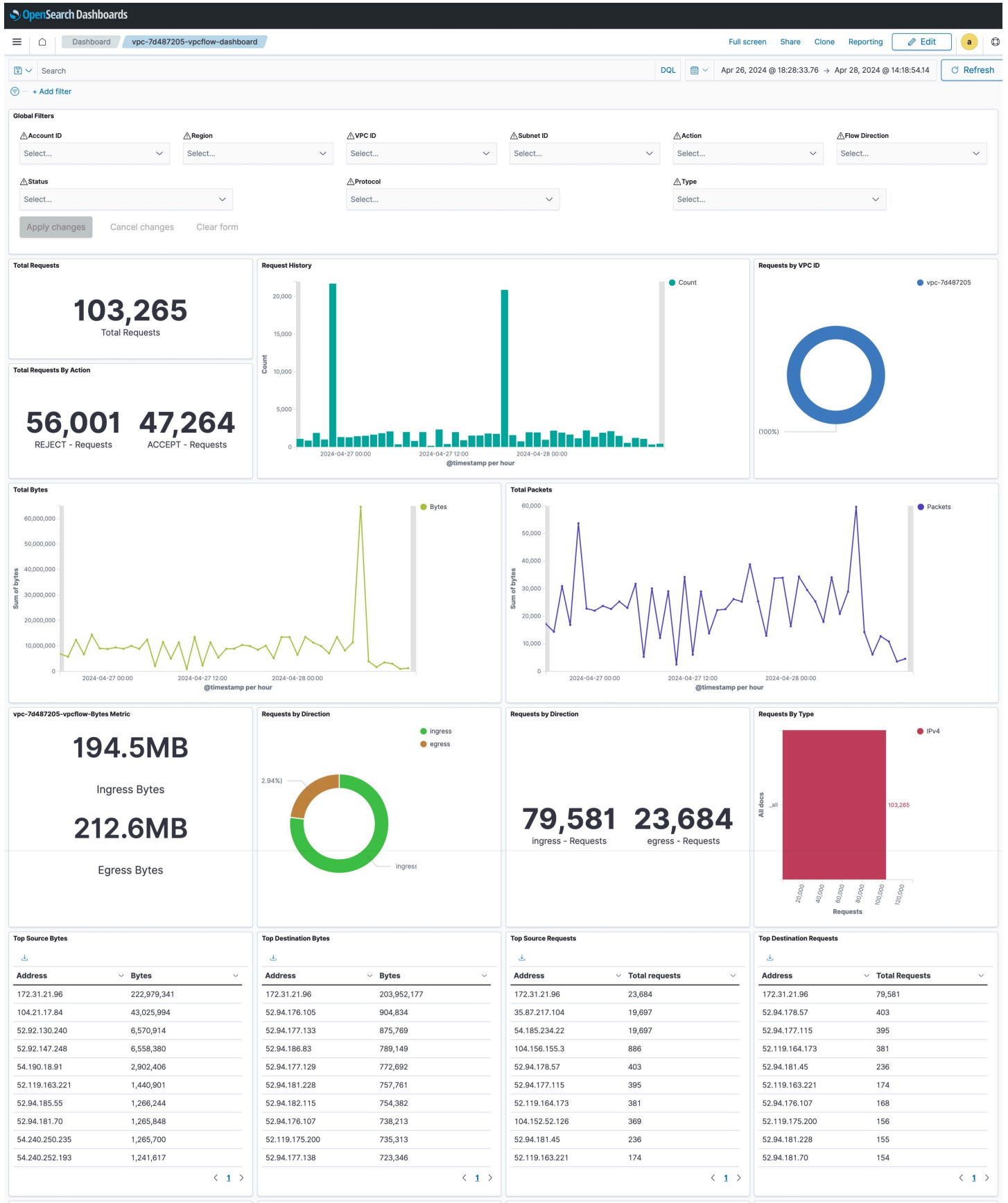
Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Total Packets	<ul style="list-style-type: none">packets	Displays total logged packets over time to visualize trends, surges, and dips.
Bytes Metric	<ul style="list-style-type: none">bytesflow-direction	Shows the distribution of incoming (Ingress) and outgoing (Egress) network traffic volumes in bytes across the range of flows logged by VPC Flow Logs over a time period.
Requests By Direction	<ul style="list-style-type: none">flow-direction	Provides visibility into the proportional composition of incoming versus outgoing requests.
Requests By Direction	<ul style="list-style-type: none">flow-direction	Displays the total number of network flows logged by VPC Flow Logs segmented by traffic direction - Ingress vs Egress.
Requests By Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none">type	Shows the volume of flows for each type. This provides visibility into the protocol composition of network requests traversing the environment.
Top Source Bytes	<ul style="list-style-type: none">srcaddrbytes	Displays the source IP addresses transmitting the highest outbound volume of data during the selected time period.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Top Destination Bytes	<ul style="list-style-type: none">dstaddrbytes	Enables you to monitor and analyze outbound traffic from your VPC to external destinations.
Top Source Requests	<ul style="list-style-type: none">srcaddr	Allows you to see which resources inside your VPC are initiating external requests.
Top Destination Requests	<ul style="list-style-type: none">dstaddr	Allows you to see which external hosts are being contacted most by your VPC resources.
Requests by Protocol	<ul style="list-style-type: none">protocol-code	Displays network flows logged by VPC Flow Logs segmented by traffic type - TCP, UDP, ICMP.
Requests by Status	<ul style="list-style-type: none">log-status	Provides a breakdown of network flows by their traffic status - Accepted, Rejected, or Other.
Top Sources AWS Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none">pkt-src-aws-service	Show the proportional distribution of flows originating from top AWS sources like Amazon S3, CloudFront, Lambda, etc. during the selected time period.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Top Destination AWS Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none">pkt-dst-aws-service	Provide visibility into IP traffic going to and from AWS services located outside your VPC. By enabling flow logs on VPC subnets/interfaces and filtering on traffic with an ACCEPT action, you can view outbound flows from your VPC to various AWS services.
Network Flow	<ul style="list-style-type: none">srcaddrdstaddr	Allows you to view information about the IP traffic going to and from network interfaces in your VPC.
Heat Map	<ul style="list-style-type: none">srcaddrdstaddr	Offers a visual summary of connections between source and destination IPs in your flow log data.
Egress Traffic Path	<ul style="list-style-type: none">traffic-path	Allows you to enable flow logging on VPC network interfaces to capture information about all IP traffic going to and from that interface.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Search	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• @timestamp• account-id• vpc-id• flow-direction• action• protocol-code• srcaddr• scaport• dstaddr• dstport• bytes• packets• log-status	Searching through the detailed flow log data allows pinpoint analysis of traffic around security events, network issues, changes in usage patterns, and more.

You can access the built-in dashboard in Amazon OpenSearch Service to view log data. For more information, see the [Access Dashboard](#).





Create log ingestion (Light Engine)

Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Service Log**.
3. Choose the Create a log ingestion button.
4. In the **AWS Services** section, choose **AWS VPC Flow**.
5. Choose **Light Engine**, choose **Next**.
6. Under **Specify settings**, choose **Automatic** or **Manual** for **CloudFront logs enabling**. The automatic mode will detect the CloudFront log location automatically.
 - For **Automatic** mode, choose the VPC Flow from the dropdown list.
 - For Standard Log, the solution will automatically detect the log location if logging is enabled.
 - For Manual mode, enter the VPC Flow ID and VPC Flow Log location.
 - (Optional) If you are ingesting CloudFront logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown list first.
7. Choose **Next**.
8. In the **Specify Light Engine Configuration** section, if you want to ingest associated templated Grafana dashboards, select **Yes** for the sample dashboard.
9. You can choose an existing Grafana, or if you must import a new one, you can go to Grafana for configuration.
10. Select an S3 bucket to store partitioned logs and define a name for the log table. We have provided a predefined table name, but you can modify it according to your business needs.
11. If needed, change the log processing frequency, which is set to **5** minutes by default, with a minimum processing frequency of **1** minute.
12. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the log merge time and log archive time. We have provided default values, but you can adjust them based on your business requirements.
13. Select **Next**.
14. If desired, add tags.
15. Select **Create**.

Using the CloudFormation Stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch – VpcFlow Standard Log Ingestion* solution in the AWS Cloud.

	Launch in AWS Management Console	Download Template
AWS Regions		Template
AWS China Regions		Template

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the preceding button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template. You can also download the template as a starting point for your own implementation.
2. To launch the stack in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.
 - a. Parameters for **Pipeline settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Pipeline Id	<i><Requires input></i>	The unique identifier for the pipeline is essential if you must create multiple Application Load Balancer pipelines and write different Application Load Balancer

Parameter	Default	Description
		logs into separate tables. For uniqueness, you can generate a unique pipeline identifier using uuidgenerator .
Staging Bucket Prefix	AWSLogs/VpcFlowLogs	The storage directory for logs in the temporary storage area should ensure the uniqueness and non-overlapping of the Prefix for different pipelines.

b. Parameters for **Destination settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Centralized Bucket Name	<i><Requires input></i>	Centralized S3 bucket name. For example, centralized-logging-bucket.
Centralized Bucket Prefix	dataLake	Centralized bucket prefix. By default, the data base location is s3://{Centralized Bucket Name}/{Centralized Bucket Prefix}/amazon_cl_centralized.
Centralized Table Name	WAF	Table name for writing data to the centralized database. You can modify it if needed.

c. Parameters for **Scheduler settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
LogProcessor Schedule Expression	rate(5 minutes)	Task scheduling expression for performing log processing, with a default value of executing the LogProcessor every 5 minutes. Configuration for reference .
LogMerger Schedule Expression	cron(0 1 * ?)	Task scheduling expression for performing log merging, with a default value of executing the LogMerger at 1 AM every day. Configuration for reference .
LogArchive Schedule Expression	cron(0 2 * ?)	Task scheduling expression for performing log archiving , with a default value of executing the LogArchive at 2 AM every day. Configuration for reference .
Age to Merge	7	Small file retention days, with a default value of 7, indicating that logs older than 7 days will be merged into small files. It can be adjusted as needed.

Parameter	Default	Description
Age to Archive	30	Log retention days, with a default value of 30, indicating that data older than 30 days will be archived and deleted. It can be adjusted as needed.

d. Parameters for **Notification settings**

Parameter	Default	Description
Notification Service	SNS	Notification method for alerts. If your main stack is using China, you can only choose the SNS method. If your main stack is using Global, you can choose either the SNS or SES method.

Parameter	Default	Description
Recipients	<i><Requires input></i>	Alert notification: If the Notification Service is SNS, enter the SNS Topic ARN here so that you have the necessary permissions. If the Notification Service is SES, enter the email addresses separated by commas here, ensuring that the email addresses are already Verified Identities in SES. The adminEmail provided during the creation of the main stack will receive a verification email by default.

e. Parameters for **Dashboard settings**

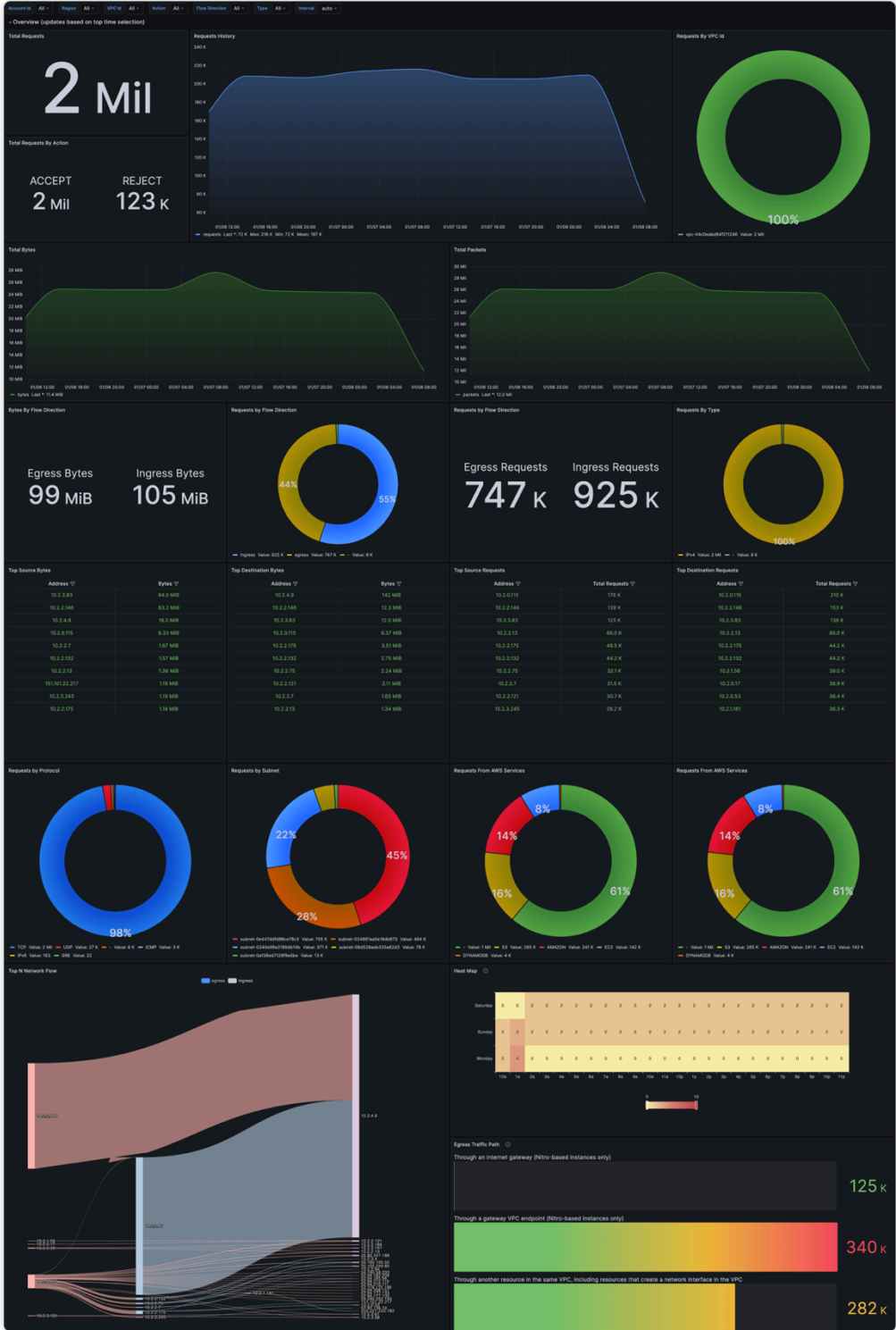
Parameter	Default	Description
Import Dashboards	FALSE	Whether to import the Dashboard into Grafana, with a default value of false. If set to true, you must provide the Grafana URL and Grafana Service Account Token.
Grafana URL	<i><Requires input></i>	Grafana access URL , for example: https://alb-72277319.us-west-2.elb.amazonaws.com.

Parameter	Default	Description
Grafana Service Account Token	<i><Requires input></i>	Grafana Service Account Token : Service Account Token created in Grafana.

6. Choose **Next**.
7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 10 minutes.

View dashboard



AWS Config logs

By default, AWS Config delivers configuration history and snapshot files to your Amazon S3 bucket.

You can create a log ingestion into Amazon OpenSearch Service either by using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console or by deploying a standalone CloudFormation stack.

Important

- AWS Config must be enabled in the same Region as the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution.
- The Amazon S3 bucket Region must be the same as the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution.
- The Amazon OpenSearch Service index is rotated on a daily basis by default, and you can adjust the index in the Additional Settings.

Create log ingestion (OpenSearch Engine)



Using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Service Log**.
3. Choose the Create a log ingestion button.
4. In the AWS Services section, choose AWS Config Logs.
5. Choose **Next**.
6. Under Specify settings, choose Automatic or Manual for Log creation.
 - For **Automatic mode**, make sure that the S3 bucket location is correct, and enter the **AWS Config Name**.
 - For Manual mode, enter the AWS Config Name and Log location.
 - (Optional) If you are ingesting VPC Flow Logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown list first.
7. Choose **Next**.
8. In the Specify OpenSearch domain section, select an imported domain for the Amazon OpenSearch Service domain.
9. Choose **Yes** for **Sample dashboard** if you want to ingest an associated built-in Amazon OpenSearch Service dashboard.

10. You can change the **Index Prefix** of the target Amazon OpenSearch Service index if needed. The default prefix is your VPC name.
11. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the number of days to manage the Amazon OpenSearch Service index lifecycle. The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will create the associated [Index State Management \(ISM\)](#) policy automatically for this pipeline.
12. Choose **Next**.
13. Add tags if needed.
14. Choose **Create**.

Using the CloudFormation Stack

This automated AWS CloudFormation template deploys the *Centralized Logging with OpenSearch - AWS Config Log Ingestion* solution in the AWS Cloud.

	Launch in AWS Management Console	Download Template
AWS Standard Regions		Template
AWS China Regions		Template

1. Log in to the AWS Management Console and select the preceding button to launch the AWS CloudFormation template. You can also download the template as a starting point for your own implementation.
2. To launch the stack in a different AWS Region, use the Region selector in the console navigation bar.
3. On the **Create stack** page, verify that the correct template URL shows in the **Amazon S3 URL** text box and choose **Next**.
4. On the **Specify stack details** page, assign a name to your solution stack.
5. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary. This solution uses the following parameters.

Parameter	Default	Description
Log Bucket Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket name that stores the logs.
Log Bucket Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 bucket path prefix that stores the logs.
Log Source Account ID	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Account ID of the S3 bucket. Required for cross-account log ingestion (add a member account first). By default, the Account ID you logged in at Step 1 will be used.
Log Source Region	<i>Optional input</i>	The AWS Region of the S3 bucket. By default, the Region you selected at Step 2 will be used.
Log Source Account Assume Role	<i>Optional input</i>	The IAM Role ARN used for cross-account log ingestion . Required for cross-account log ingestion (Please add a member account first).
KMS-CMK ARN	<i>Optional input</i>	The KMS-CMK ARN for encryption. Leave it blank to create a new AWS KMS key.
Enable OpenSearch Ingestion as processor	<i>Optional input</i>	Ingestion table ARN. Leave empty if you do not use OSI as Processor.

Parameter	Default	Description
S3 Backup Bucket	<i><Requires input></i>	The S3 backup bucket name to store the failed ingestion logs.
Engine Type	OpenSearch	The engine type of the OpenSearch.
OpenSearch Domain Name	<i><Requires input></i>	The domain name of the Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster.
OpenSearch Endpoint	<i><Requires input></i>	The OpenSearch endpoint URL. For example, vpc-your_opensearch_domain_name-xcvgw6uu2o6zafsiefxubwuohe.us-east-1.es.amazonaws.com
Index Prefix	<i><Requires input></i>	The common prefix of OpenSearch index for the log. The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Other Suffix>.
Create Sample Dashboard	Yes	Whether to create a sample OpenSearch dashboard.
VPC ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a VPC that has access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will reside in the selected VPC.

Parameter	Default	Description
Subnet IDs	<i><Requires input></i>	Select at least two subnets that have access to the OpenSearch domain. The log processing Lambda will reside in the subnets. Make sure that the subnets have access to the Amazon S3 service.
Security Group ID	<i><Requires input></i>	Select a Security Group that will be associated with the log processing Lambda. Make sure that the Security Group has access to the OpenSearch domain.
Number Of Shards	5	Number of shards to distribute the index evenly across all data nodes. Keep the size of each shard between 10-50 GB.
Number of Replicas	1	Number of replicas for OpenSearch Index. Each replica is a full copy of an index. If the OpenSearch option is set to Domain with standby , you need to configure it to 2.

Parameter	Default	Description
Age to Warm Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into warm storage (for example, 7d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when warm storage is enabled in OpenSearch.
Age to Cold Storage	<i>Optional input</i>	The age required to move the index into cold storage (for example, 30d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). This is only effective when cold storage is enabled in OpenSearch.
Age to Retain	<i>Optional input</i>	The age to retain the index (for example, 180d). Index age is the time between its creation and the present. Supported units are d (days) and h (hours). If the value is "", the index will not be deleted.
Rollover Index Size	<i>Optional input</i>	The minimum size of the shard storage required to roll over the index (for example, 30GB).

Parameter	Default	Description
Index Suffix	yyyy-MM-dd	The common suffix format of OpenSearch index for the log (for example, yyyy-MM-dd, yyyy-MM-dd-HH). The index name will be <Index Prefix>-<Log Type>-<Index Suffix>-00001.
Compression type	best_compression	The compression type to use to compress stored data. Available values are best_compression and default.
Refresh Interval	1s	How often the index should refresh, which publishes its most recent changes and makes them available for searching. Can be set to -1 to disable refreshing. Default is 1s.
EnableS3Notification	True	An option to enable or disable notifications for Amazon S3 buckets. The default option is recommended for most cases.
LogProcessorRoleName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a role name for the log processor. The name should NOT duplicate an existing role name. If no name is specified, a random name is generated.

Parameter	Default	Description
QueueName	<i>Optional input</i>	Specify a queue name for an Amazon SQS queue. The name should NOT duplicate an existing queue name. If no name is given, a random name will be generated.

6. Choose **Next**.
7. On the **Configure stack options** page, choose **Next**.
8. On the **Review and create** page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box acknowledging that the template creates AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) resources.
9. Choose **Submit** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **CREATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 10 minutes.

View dashboard

The dashboard includes the following visualizations.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Global Filters	awsAccountId awsRegion resourceType resourceId resourceName	The charts are filtered according to Account ID, Region, Resource Type, and other conditions.
Total Change Events	log event	Shows the number of configuration changes detected across all AWS resources during a selected time period.
Top Resource Types	resourceType	Displays the breakdown of configuration changes by the

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
		most frequently modified AWS resource types during a selected time period.
Config History	log event	Presents a bar chart that displays the distribution of events over time.
Total Delete Events	log event	Shows the number of AWS resource deletion events detected by AWS Config during a selected time period.
Config Status	configurationItemStatus	Displays the operational state of the AWS Config service across monitored Regions and accounts.
Top S3 Changes	resourceName	Displays the Amazon S3 buckets undergoing the highest number of configuration changes during a selected time period.
Top Changed Resources	resourceName resourceId resourceType	Displays the individual AWS resources undergoing the highest number of configuration changes during a selected time period.
Top VPC Changes	resourceId	Presents a bar chart that Displays the Amazon VPCs undergoing the highest number of configuration changes during a selected time period.

Visualization Name	Source Field	Description
Top Subnet Changes	resourceId	Delivers targeted visibility into the subnets undergoing the most transformation for governance, security, and stability.
Top Network Interface Changes	resourceId	Spotlights the Amazon VPC network interfaces seeing the most configuration changes during a selected period.
Top Security Group Changes	resourceId	Top 10 changed groups rank by total modification count.
EC2 Config	@timestamp awsAccountId awsRegion resourceId configurationItemStatus	Allows reconstructing the incremental changes applied to EC2 configurations over time for auditing.
RDS Config	@timestamp awsAccountId awsRegion resourceId resourceName configurationItemStatus	Shows the configuration history and changes detected by AWS Config for RDS database resources
Latest Config Changes	@timestamp awsAccountId awsRegion resourceType resourceId resourceName relationships configurationItemStatus	Offers an at-a-glance overview of infrastructure modifications.

You can access the built-in dashboard in Amazon OpenSearch Service to view log data. For more information, see the [Access Dashboard](#).

Application logs

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports ingesting application logs from the following log sources:

- [Instance Group](#): the solution automatically installs a log agent (Fluent Bit 1.9), collects application logs on EC2 instances and then sends logs into Amazon OpenSearch Service.
- [Amazon EKS cluster](#): the solution generates all-in-one configuration file for customers to deploy the log agent (Fluent Bit 1.9) as a DaemonSet or Sidecar. After the log agent is deployed, the solution starts collecting pod logs and sends them to Amazon OpenSearch Service.
- [Amazon S3](#): the solution either ingests logs in the specified Amazon S3 location continuously or performs one-time ingestion. You can also filter logs based on Amazon S3 prefix or parse logs with custom Log Config.
- [Syslog](#): the solution collects syslog logs through UDP or TCP protocol.

After creating a log analytics pipeline, you can add more log sources to the log analytics pipeline. For more information, see [add a new log source](#).

- Important If you are using Centralized Logging with OpenSearch to create an application log pipeline for the first time, you are recommended to learn the [concepts](#) and supported log formats and log sources.

Supported log formats and log sources

The table lists the log formats supported by each log source. For more information about how to create log ingestion for each log format, refer to [Log Config](#).

Log Format	Instance Group	EKS Cluster	Amazon S3	Syslog
NGINX	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Apache HTTP Server	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
JSON	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Log Format	Instance Group	EKS Cluster	Amazon S3	Syslog
Single-line Text	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Multi-line Text	Yes	Yes	Yes (Not support in Light Engine Mode)	No
Multi-line Text (Spring Boot)	Yes	Yes	Yes (Not support in Light Engine Mode)	No
Syslog RFC5424/RFC3164	No	No	No	Yes
Syslog Custom	No	No	No	Yes
Windows Event	Yes	No	No	No
IIS	Yes	No	No	No

Instance group

An instance group represents a group of EC2 Linux instances, which enables the solution to associate a [Log Config](#) with multiple EC2 instances quickly. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch uses [Systems Manager Agent \(SSM Agent\)](#) to install/configure Fluent Bit agent, and sends log data to [Kinesis Data Streams](#).

This article guides you to create a log pipeline that ingests logs from an Instance Group.

Create a log analytics pipeline (OpenSearch Engine)

Prerequisites

Make sure you have imported an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain. For more information, see [Domain operations](#).

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under Log Analytics Pipelines, choose Application Log.
3. Choose Create a pipeline.
4. Choose **Instance Group** as Log Source, choose **Amazon OpenSearch Service**, and choose **Next**.
5. Select an instance group. If you have no instance group yet, choose **Create Instance Group** at the top right corner, and follow the [instructions](#) to create an instance group. After that, choose **Refresh** and then select the newly created instance group.
6. (Auto Scaling group only) If your instance group is created based on an Auto Scaling group, after ingestion status become "Created", then you can find the generated Shell Script in the instance group's detail page. Copy the shell script and update the User Data of the Auto Scaling [Launch configurations](#) or [Launch template](#).
7. Keep the default Permission grant method.
8. (Optional) If you choose, I will manually add the following required permissions after pipeline creation, continue to do the following:
 9. Choose **Expand to view required permissions** and copy the provided JSON policy.
 10. Go to AWS Management Console.
 11. On the left navigation pane, choose **IAM**, and select **Policies** under **Access management**.
 12. Choose **Create Policy**, choose **JSON**, and replace all the content inside the text block. Make sure to substitute <YOUR ACCOUNT ID> with your account id.
 13. Choose **Next**, and then enter a name for this policy.
 14. Attach the policy to your EC2 instance profile to grant the log agent permissions to send logs to the application log pipeline. If you are using the Auto Scaling group, you must update the IAM instance profile associated with the Auto Scaling group. If needed, you can follow the documentation to update your [launch template](#) or [launch configuration](#).
 15. Choose **Next**.

You have created a log source for the log analytics pipeline. Now you are ready to make further configurations for the log analytics pipeline with Amazon EC2 instance group as log source.

1. Select a log config. If you do not find the desired log config from the dropdown list, choose **Create New**, and follow instructions in [Log Config](#).
2. Enter a **Log Path** to specify the location of logs to be collected. You can use `,` to separate multiple paths. Choose **Next**.

3. Specify **Index name** in lowercase.

4. In the **Buffer** section, choose **S3** or **Kinesis Data Streams**. If you don't want the buffer layer, choose **None**. Refer to the [Log Buffer](#) for more information about choosing the appropriate buffer layer.

- Amazon S3 buffer parameters

Parameter	Default	Description
S3 Bucket	<i>A log bucket will be created by the solution.</i>	You can also select a bucket to store the log data.
S3 Bucket Prefix	AppLogs/<index-prefix>/year=%Y/month=%m/day=%d	The log agent appends the prefix when delivering the log files to the S3 bucket.
Buffer size	50 MiB	The maximum size of log data cached at the log agent side before delivering to Amazon S3. For more information, see Data Delivery Frequency .
Buffer interval	60 seconds	The maximum interval of the log agent to deliver logs to Amazon S3. For more information, see Data Delivery Frequency .
Compression for data records	Gzip	The log agent compresses records before delivering them to the S3 bucket.

- Kinesis Data Streams buffer parameters

Parameter	Default	Description
Shard number	<Requires input>	The number of shards of the Kinesis Data Streams. Each shard can have up to 1,000 records per second and total data write rate of 1MB per second.
Enable auto scaling	No	This solution monitors the utilization of Kinesis Data Streams every 5 minutes, and scales in/out the number of shards automatically. The solution will scale in/out for a maximum of 8 times within 24 hours.
Maximum Shard number	<Requires input>	Required if auto scaling is enabled. The maximum number of shards.

Important

Important You may observe duplicate logs in OpenSearch if a threshold error occurs in Kinesis Data Streams (KDS). This is because the Fluent Bit log agent uploads logs in [chunk](#) (contains multiple records), and will retry the chunk if upload failed. Each KDS shard can support up to 1,000 records per second for writes, up to a maximum total data write rate of 1 MB per second. Estimate your log volume and choose an appropriate shard number.

5. Choose **Next**.
6. In the **Specify OpenSearch domain** section, select an imported domain for **Amazon OpenSearch Service domain**.

7. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the number of days to manage the Amazon OpenSearch Service index lifecycle. The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will create the associated [Index State Management \(ISM\)](#) policy automatically for this pipeline.
8. In the **Select log processor** section, choose the log processor.
 - When selecting Lambda as a log processor, you can configure the Lambda concurrency if needed.
 - (Optional) OSI as log processor is now supported in these [Regions](#). When OSI is selected, enter the minimum and maximum number of OCU. For more information, see [Scaling pipelines](#).
9. Choose **Next**.
10. Enable **Alarms** if needed and select an existing SNS topic. If you choose **Create a new SNS topic**, provide a name and an email address for the new SNS topic.
11. Add tags if needed.
12. Choose **Create**.
13. Wait for the application pipeline to turn to "Active" state.

Create a log analytics pipeline (Light Engine)

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Application Log**.
3. Choose **Create a pipeline**.
4. Choose **Instance Group** as Log Source, choose **Light Engine**, and choose **Next**.
5. Select an instance group. If you have no instance group yet, choose **Create Instance Group** at the top right corner, and follow the [instructions](#) to create an instance group. After that, choose **Refresh** and then select the newly created instance group.
6. (Auto Scaling group only) If your instance group is created based on an Auto Scaling group, after ingestion status become "Created", then you can find the generated Shell Script in the instance group's detail page. Copy the shell script and update the User Data of the Auto Scaling [Launch configurations](#) or [Launch template](#).
7. Keep the default **Permission grant method**.
8. (Optional) If you choose **I will manually add the below required permissions after pipeline creation**, continue to do the following:

- a. Choose **Expand to view required permissions** and copy the provided JSON policy.
 - b. Go to AWS Management Console.
 - c. On the left navigation pane, choose **IAM**, and select **Policies** under **Access management**.
 - d. Choose **Create Policy**, choose **JSON**, and replace all the content inside the text block. Make sure to substitute <YOUR ACCOUNT ID> with your account id.
 - e. Choose **Next**, and then enter a name for this policy.
 - f. Attach the policy to your EC2 instance profile to grant the log agent permissions to send logs to the application log pipeline. If you are using the Auto Scaling group, you must update the IAM instance profile associated with the Auto Scaling group. If needed, you can follow the documentation to update your [launch template](#) or [launch configuration](#).
9. Choose **Next**.

You have created a log source for the log analytics pipeline. Now you are ready to make further configurations for the log analytics pipeline with Amazon EC2 instance group as log source.

1. Select a log config. If you do not find the desired log config from the dropdown list, choose **Create New**, and follow instructions in [Log Config](#).
2. Enter a **Log Path** to specify the location of logs to be collected. You can use , to separate multiple paths. Choose **Next**.
3. In the **Buffer** section, configure Amazon S3 buffer parameters.

Parameter	Default	Description
S3 Bucket	<i>A log bucket will be created by the solution.</i>	You can also select a bucket to store the log data.
Buffer size	50 MiB	The maximum size of log data cached at the log agent side before delivering to Amazon S3. For more information, see Data Delivery Frequency .
Buffer interval	60 seconds	The maximum interval of the log agent to deliver

Parameter	Default	Description
		logs to Amazon S3. For more information, see Data Delivery Frequency .
Compression for data records	Gzip	The log agent compresses records before delivering them to the S3 bucket.

4. Choose **Next**.
5. In the **Specify Light Engine Configuration** section, if you want to ingest an associated templated Grafana dashboard, select **Yes** for the sample dashboard.
6. Choose an existing Grafana, or import a new one by making configurations in Grafana.
7. Select an Amazon S3 bucket to store partitioned logs and give a name to the log table. The solution provides a predefined table name, but you can modify it according to your needs.
8. Modify the log processing frequency if needed, which is set to **5** minutes by default with a minimum processing frequency of **1** minute.
9. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the log merger time and lag archive time. The solution provides default values, which you can modify according to your needs.
10. Choose **Next**.
11. Enable **Alarms** if needed and select an existing SNS topic. If you choose **Create a new SNS topic**, provide a name and an email address for the new SNS topic.
12. Add tags if needed.
13. Choose **Create**.
14. Wait for the application pipeline to turn to "Active" state.

Amazon EKS cluster

For Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS) clusters, Centralized Logging with OpenSearch generates an all-in-one configuration file for you to deploy the [log agent](#) (Fluent Bit 1.9) as a DaemonSet or Sidecar. After the log agent is deployed, the solution starts collecting pod logs.

The following guides you to create a log pipeline that ingests logs from an Amazon EKS cluster.

Create a log analytics pipeline (OpenSearch Engine)

Prerequisites

Make sure you have imported an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain. For more information, see [Domain operations](#).

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Application Log**.
3. Choose **Create a pipeline**.
4. Choose **Amazon EKS** as Log Source, choose **Amazon OpenSearch Service**, and choose **Next**.
5. Choose the AWS account in which the logs are stored.
6. Choose an EKS Cluster. If no clusters are imported yet, choose **Import an EKS Cluster** and follow [instructions](#) to import an EKS cluster. After that, select the newly imported EKS cluster from the dropdown list.
7. Choose **Next**.

You have created a log source for the log analytics pipeline. Now you are ready to make further configurations for the log analytics pipeline with the Amazon EKS cluster as log source.

1. Select a log config. If you do not find the desired log config from the dropdown list, choose **Create New** and follow instructions in [Log Config](#).
2. Enter a **Log Path** to specify the location of logs you want to collect. You can use `;` to separate multiple paths. Choose **Next**.
3. Specify **Index name** in lowercase.
4. In the **Buffer** section, choose **S3** or **Kinesis Data Streams**. If you don't want the buffer layer, choose **None**. Refer to the [Log Buffer](#) for more information about choosing the appropriate buffer layer.
 - Amazon S3 buffer parameters

Parameter	Default	Description
S3 Bucket	<i>A log bucket will be created by the solution.</i>	You can also select a bucket to store the log data.
S3 Bucket Prefix	AppLogs/<index-prefix>/year=%Y/month=%m/day=%d	The log agent appends the prefix when delivering the log files to the S3 bucket.
Buffer size	50 MiB	The maximum size of log data cached at the log agent side before delivering to Amazon S3. For more information, see Data Delivery Frequency .
Buffer interval	60 seconds	The maximum interval of the log agent to deliver logs to Amazon S3. For more information, see Data Delivery Frequency .
Compression for data records	Gzip	The log agent compresses records before delivering them to the S3 bucket.

- Kinesis Data Streams buffer parameters

Parameter	Default	Description
Shard number	<i><Requires input></i>	The number of shards of the Kinesis Data Streams. Each shard can have up to 1,000 records per second and total data write rate of 1MB per second.

Parameter	Default	Description
Enable auto scaling	No	This solution monitors the utilization of Kinesis Data Streams every 5 minutes, and scales in/out the number of shards automatically. The solution will scale in/out for a maximum of 8 times within 24 hours.
Maximum Shard number	<i><Requires input></i>	Required if auto scaling is enabled. The maximum number of shards.

Important

You may observe duplicate logs in OpenSearch if a threshold error occurs in Kinesis Data Streams (KDS). This is because the Fluent Bit log agent uploads logs in [chunk](#) (contains multiple records), and will retry the chunk if upload failed. Each KDS shard can support up to 1,000 records per second for writes, up to a maximum total data write rate of 1 MB per second. Estimate your log volume and choose an appropriate shard number.

5. Choose **Next**.
6. In the **Specify OpenSearch domain** section, select an imported domain for **Amazon OpenSearch Service domain**.
7. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the number of days to manage the Amazon OpenSearch Service index lifecycle. The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will create the associated [Index State Management \(ISM\)](#) policy automatically for this pipeline.
8. In the **Select log processor** section, choose the log processor.
 - When selecting Lambda as a log processor, you can configure the Lambda concurrency if needed.
 - (Optional) OSI as log processor is now supported in these [Regions](#). When OSI is selected, enter the minimum and maximum number of OCU. For more information, see [Scaling pipelines](#).

9. Choose **Next**.

10. Enable **Alarms** if needed and select an existing SNS topic. If you choose **Create a new SNS topic**, please provide a name and an email address for the new SNS topic.

11. Add tags if needed.

12. Choose **Create**.

13. Wait for the application pipeline to turn to "Active" state.

Create a log analytics pipeline (Light Engine)

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Application Log**.
3. Choose **Create a pipeline**.
4. Choose **Amazon EKS** as Log Source, choose **Light Engine**, and choose **Next**.
5. Choose the AWS account in which the logs are stored.
6. Choose an EKS Cluster. If no clusters are imported yet, choose **Import an EKS Cluster** and follow [instructions](#) to import an EKS cluster. After that, select the newly imported EKS cluster from the dropdown list.
7. Choose **Next**.

You have created a log source for the log analytics pipeline. Now you are ready to make further configurations for the log analytics pipeline with the Amazon EKS cluster as log source.

1. Select a log config. If you do not find the desired log config from the dropdown list, choose **Create New** and follow instructions in [Log Config](#).
2. Enter a **Log Path** to specify the location of logs you want to collect. You can use `*` to separate multiple paths. Choose **Next**.
3. In the **Buffer** section, configure Amazon S3 buffer parameters.
 - Amazon S3 buffer parameters

Parameter	Default	Description
S3 Bucket	<i>A log bucket will be created by the solution.</i>	You can also select a bucket to store the log data.
Buffer size	50 MiB	The maximum size of log data cached at the log agent side before delivering to Amazon S3. For more information, see Data Delivery Frequency .
Buffer interval	60 seconds	The maximum interval of the log agent to deliver logs to Amazon S3. For more information, see Data Delivery Frequency .
Compression for data records	Gzip	The log agent compresses records before delivering them to the S3 bucket.

4. Choose **Next**.
5. In the **Specify Light Engine Configuration** section, if you want to ingest an associated templated Grafana dashboard, select **Yes** for the sample dashboard.
6. Choose an existing Grafana, or import a new one by making configurations in Grafana.
7. Select an Amazon S3 bucket to store partitioned logs and give a name to the log table. The solution provides a predefined table name, but you can modify it according to your needs.
8. Modify the log processing frequency if needed, which is set to **5** minutes by default with a minimum processing frequency of **1** minute.
9. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the log merger time and lag archive time. The solution provides default values, which you can modify according to your needs.
10. Choose **Next**.
11. Enable **Alarms** if needed and select an existing SNS topic. If you choose **Create a new SNS topic**, provide a name and an email address for the new SNS topic.

12. Add tags if needed.
13. Choose **Create**.
14. Wait for the application pipeline to turn to "Active" state.

Amazon S3

For Amazon S3, Centralized Logging with OpenSearch ingests logs in a specified Amazon S3 location continuously or performs one-time ingestion. You can also filter logs based on Amazon S3 prefix or parse logs with custom Log Config.

The following guides you to create a log pipeline that ingests logs from an Amazon S3 bucket.

Create a log analytics pipeline (OpenSearch Engine)

Prerequisites

Make sure you have imported an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain. For more information, see [Domain operations](#).

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Application Log**.
3. Choose **Create a pipeline**.
4. Choose **Amazon S3** as Log Source, choose **Amazon OpenSearch Service**, and choose **Next**.
5. Choose the Amazon S3 bucket where your logs are stored. If needed, enter **Prefix filter**, which is optional.
6. Choose **Ingestion mode** based on your need. If you want to ingest logs continuously, select **On-going**; if you only must ingest logs once, select **One-time**.
7. Specify **Compression format** if your log files are compressed, and choose **Next**.

You have created a log source for the log analytics pipeline. Now you are ready to make further configurations for the log analytics pipeline with Amazon S3 as log source.

1. Select a log config. If you do not find the desired log config from the dropdown list, choose **Create New**. Refer to [Log Config](#) for more information.

2. Choose **Next**.
3. Specify **Index name** in lowercase.
4. In the **Specify OpenSearch domain** section, select an imported domain for **Amazon OpenSearch Service domain**.
5. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the number of days to manage the Amazon OpenSearch Service index lifecycle. The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch creates the associated [Index State Management \(ISM\)](#) policy automatically for this pipeline.
6. Choose **Next**.
7. Enable **Alarms** if needed and select an existing SNS topic. If you choose **Create a new SNS topic**, provide a name and an email address for the new SNS topic.
8. Add tags if needed.
9. Choose **Create**.
10. Wait for the application pipeline to turn to an "Active" state.

Create a log analytics pipeline (Light Engine)

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Application Log**.
3. Choose **Create a pipeline**.
4. Choose **Amazon S3** as Log Source, choose **Light Engine**, and choose **Next**.
5. Choose the Amazon S3 bucket where your logs are stored. If needed, enter **Prefix filter**, which is optional.
6. Choose **Ingestion mode** based on your need. If you want to ingest the log continuously, select **On-going**.

You have created a log source for the log analytics pipeline. Now you are ready to make further configurations for the log analytics pipeline with Amazon S3 as log source.

1. Select a log config. If you do not find the desired log config from the dropdown list, choose Create New. Refer to [Log Config](#) for more information.
2. Choose Next.

3. In the Specify Light Engine Configuration section, if you want to ingest associated templated Grafana dashboards, select Yes for the sample dashboard.
4. You can choose an existing Grafana, or if you must import a new one, you can go to Grafana for configuration.
5. Select an S3 bucket to store partitioned logs and define a name for the log table. We have provided a predefined table name, but you can modify it according to your business needs.
6. The log processing frequency is set to 5 minutes by default, with a minimum processing frequency of 1 minute.
7. In the Log Lifecycle section, enter the log merge time and log archive time. We have provided default values, but you can adjust them based on your business requirements.
8. Select Next.
9. Enable Alarms if needed and select an existing SNS topic. If you choose Create a new SNS topic, provide a name and an email address for the new SNS topic.
10. If desired, add tags.
11. Select Create.
12. Wait for the application pipeline to turn to "Active" state.

Syslog

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch collects syslog logs through UDP or TCP protocol.

The following guides you to create a log pipeline that ingests logs from a syslog endpoint.

Create a log analytics pipeline (OpenSearch Engine)

Prerequisites

Make sure you have imported an Amazon OpenSearch Service domain. For more information, see [Domain operations](#).

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Application Log**.
3. Choose **Create a pipeline**.
4. Choose **Syslog Endpoint** as Log Source, choose **Amazon OpenSearch Service**, and choose **Next**.
5. Select **UDP** or **TCP** with custom port number. Choose **Next**.

You have created a log source for the log analytics pipeline. Now you are ready to make further configurations for the log analytics pipeline with syslog as log source.

1. Select a log config. If you do not find the desired log config from the dropdown list, choose **Create New** and follow instructions in [Log Config](#).
2. Enter a **Log Path** to specify the location of logs you want to collect.
3. Specify **Index name** in lowercase.
4. In the **Buffer** section, choose **S3** or **Kinesis Data Streams**. If you don't want the buffer layer, choose **None**. Refer to the [Log Buffer](#) for more information about choosing the appropriate buffer layer.
 - Amazon S3 buffer parameters

Parameter	Default	Description
S3 Bucket	<i>A log bucket will be created by the solution.</i>	You can also select a bucket to store the log data.
S3 Bucket Prefix	AppLogs/<index-prefix>/year=%Y/month=%m/day=%d	The log agent appends the prefix when delivering the log files to the S3 bucket.
Buffer size	50 MiB	The maximum size of log data cached at the log agent side before delivering to Amazon S3. For more information, see Data Delivery Frequency .
Buffer interval	60 seconds	The maximum interval of the log agent to deliver logs to Amazon S3. For more information, see Data Delivery Frequency .
Compression for data records	Gzip	The log agent compresses records before delivering them to the S3 bucket.

- Kinesis Data Streams buffer parameters

Parameter	Default	Description
Shard number	<Requires input>	The number of shards of the Kinesis Data Streams. Each shard can have up to 1,000 records per second and total data write rate of 1MB per second.
Enable auto scaling	No	This solution monitors the utilization of Kinesis Data Streams every 5 minutes, and scales in/out the number of shards automatically. The solution will scale in/out for a maximum of 8 times within 24 hours.
Maximum Shard number	<Requires input>	Required if auto scaling is enabled. The maximum number of shards.

Important

You may observe duplicate logs in OpenSearch if a threshold error occurs in Kinesis Data Streams (KDS). This is because the Fluent Bit log agent uploads logs in [chunk](#) (contains multiple records), and will retry the chunk if upload failed. Each KDS shard can support up to 1,000 records per second for writes, up to a maximum total data write rate of 1 MB per second. Estimate your log volume and choose an appropriate shard number.

5. Choose **Next**.
6. In the **Specify OpenSearch domain** section, select an imported domain for **Amazon OpenSearch Service domain**.

7. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the number of days to manage the Amazon OpenSearch Service index lifecycle. The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will create the associated [Index State Management \(ISM\)](#) policy automatically for this pipeline.
8. In the **Select log processor** section, choose the log processor.
 - When selecting Lambda as a log processor, you can configure the Lambda concurrency if needed.
 - (Optional) OSI as log processor is now supported in these [Regions](#). When OSI is selected, enter the minimum and maximum number of OCU. For more information, see [Scaling pipelines](#).
9. Choose **Next**.
10. Enable **Alarms** if needed and select an existing SNS topic. If you choose **Create a new SNS topic**, provide a name and an email address for the new SNS topic.
11. Add tags if needed.
12. Choose **Create**.
13. Wait for the application pipeline to turn to "Active" state.

Create a log analytics pipeline (Light Engine)

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Log Analytics Pipelines**, choose **Application Log**.
3. Choose **Create a pipeline**.
4. Choose **Syslog Endpoint** as Log Source, choose **Light Engine**, and choose **Next**.
5. Select **UDP** or **TCP** with custom port number. Choose **Next**.

You have created a log source for the log analytics pipeline. Now you are ready to make further configurations for the log analytics pipeline with syslog as log source.

1. Select a log config. If you do not find the desired log config from the dropdown list, choose **Create New** and follow instructions in [Log Config](#).
2. Enter a **Log Path** to specify the location of logs you want to collect.
3. In the **Buffer** section, configure Amazon S3 buffer parameters.
 - Amazon S3 buffer parameters

Parameter	Default	Description
S3 Bucket	<i>A log bucket will be created by the solution.</i>	You can also select a bucket to store the log data.
Buffer size	50 MiB	The maximum size of log data cached at the log agent side before delivering to Amazon S3. For more information, see Data Delivery Frequency .
Buffer interval	60 seconds	The maximum interval of the log agent to deliver logs to Amazon S3. For more information, see Data Delivery Frequency .
Compression for data records	Gzip	The log agent compresses records before delivering them to the S3 bucket.

4. Choose **Next**.
5. In the **Specify Light Engine Configuration** section, if you want to ingest an associated templated Grafana dashboard, select **Yes** for the sample dashboard.
6. Choose an existing Grafana, or import a new one by making configurations in Grafana.
7. Select an Amazon S3 bucket to store partitioned logs and give a name to the log table. The solution provides a predefined table name, but you can modify it according to your needs.
8. Modify the log processing frequency if needed, which is set to **5** minutes by default with a minimum processing frequency of **1** minute.
9. In the **Log Lifecycle** section, enter the log merger time and lag archive time. The solution provides default values, which you can modify according to your needs.
10. Choose **Next**.
11. Enable **Alarms** if needed and select an existing SNS topic. If you choose **Create a new SNS topic**, provide a name and an email address for the new SNS topic.

12. Add tags if needed.
13. Choose **Create**.
14. Wait for the application pipeline to turn to "Active" state.

Pipeline resources

A log analytics pipeline can have more than one log source.

Log sources

You must create a log source first before collecting application logs. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports the following log sources:

- [Instance group](#)
- [Amazon EKS cluster](#)
- [Amazon S3](#)
- [Syslog](#)

For more information, see [concepts](#).

Instance Group

An instance group represents a group of EC2 Linux instances, which enables the solution to associate a [Log Config](#) with multiple EC2 instances quickly. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch uses [Systems Manager Agent\(SSM Agent\)](#) to install/configure Fluent Bit agent, and sends log data to [Kinesis Data Streams](#).

Prerequisites

Make sure that the instances meet the following requirements:

- SSM agent is installed on instances. Refer to [install SSM agent on EC2 instances for Linux](#) for more details.
- The AmazonSSMManagedInstanceCore policy is being associated with the instances.
- The [OpenSSL 1.1](#) or later is installed. Refer to [OpenSSL Installation](#) for more details.
- The instances have network access to AWS Systems Manager.

- The instances have network access to Amazon Kinesis Data Streams, if you use it as the Log Buffer.
- The instances have network access to Amazon S3, if you use it as the Log Buffer.
- The operating system of the instances is supported by Fluent Bit. Refer to [Supported Platform](#).

(Option 1) Select instances to create an Instance Group

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Log Source**, choose **Instance Group**.
3. Choose the **Create an instance group** button.
4. In the **Settings** section, specify a group name.
5. In the **Configuration** section, select **Instances**. You can use up to 5 tags to filter the instances.
6. Verify that all the selected instances' "Pending Status" is **Online**.
7. (Optional) If the selected instances' "Pending Status" are empty, choose the **Install log agent** button, and wait for "Pending Status" to become **Online**.
8. (Optional) If you want to ingest logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) in the **Account Settings** section to create an instance group log source from another account.
9. Choose **Create**.

Important

Important Use the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console to install Fluent Bit agent on Ubuntu instances in **Beijing (cn-north-1)** and **Ningxia (cn-northwest-1)** Region will cause installation error. The Fluent Bit assets cannot be downloaded successfully. You must install the Fluent Bit agent by yourself.

(Option 2) Select an Auto Scaling group to create an Instance Group

When creating an Instance Group with Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling group, the solution will generate a shell script that you should include in the [EC2 User Data](#).

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Log Source**, choose **Instance Group**.
3. Choose the **Create an instance group** button.
4. In the **Settings** section, specify a group name.

5. In the Configuration section, select Auto Scaling Groups.
6. In the **Auto Scaling groups** section, select the Auto Scaling group from which you want to collect logs.
7. (Optional) If you want to ingest logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) in the **Account Settings** section to create an instance group log source from another account.
8. Choose **Create**. After you created a Log Ingestion using the Instance Group, you can find the generated Shell Script in the details page.
9. Copy the shell script and update the User Data of the Auto Scaling Group's [launch configurations](#) or [launch template](#). The shell script will automatically install Fluent Bit, SSM agent if needed, and download Fluent Bit configurations.
10. Once you have updated the launch configurations or launch template, you must start an [instance refresh](#) to update the instances within the Auto Scaling group. The newly launched instances will ingest logs to the OpenSearch cluster or the Log Buffer layer.

Amazon EKS Cluster

The [EKS Cluster](#) in Centralized Logging with OpenSearch refers to the Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS) from which you want to collect pod logs. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will guide you to deploy the log agent as a [DaemonSet](#) or [Sidecar](#) in the EKS Cluster.

Important

- Centralized Logging with OpenSearch does not support sending logs in one EKS cluster to more than one Amazon OpenSearch Service domain at the same time.
- Make sure your EKS cluster's VPC is connected to the Amazon OpenSearch Service cluster's VPC so that logs can be ingested. Refer to [VPC Connectivity](#) for more details regarding approaches to connect VPCs.

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Log Source**, choose **EKS Cluster**.
3. Choose the **Import a Cluster** button.
4. Choose the **EKS Cluster** where Centralized Logging with OpenSearch collects logs from. (Optional) If you want to ingest logs from another account, select a [linked account](#) from the **Account** dropdown to import an EKS log source from another account.

5. Select **DaemonSet** or **Sidecar** as the log agent's deployment pattern.
6. Choose **Next**.
7. Specify the **Amazon OpenSearch Service** where Centralized Logging with OpenSearch sends the logs to.
8. Follow the guidance to establish a VPC peering connection between EKS's VPC and OpenSearch's VPC.
 - [Create and accept VPC peering connections](#)
 - [Update your route tables for a VPC peering connection](#)
 - [Update your security groups to reference peer VPC groups](#)
9. Choose **Next**.
10. Add tags if needed.
11. Choose **Create**.

Amazon S3

The [Amazon S3](#) in Centralized Logging with OpenSearch refers to the Amazon S3 from which you want to collect application logs stored in your bucket. You can choose **On-going** or **One-time** to create your ingestion job.

Important

- On-going means that the ingestion job will run when a new file is delivered to the specified Amazon S3 location.
- One-time means that the ingestion job will run at creation and will only run once to load all files in the specified location.

Syslog

Important

Important To ingest logs, make sure your Syslog generator/sender's subnet is connected to Centralized Logging with OpenSearch's **two** private subnets. Refer to [VPC Connectivity](#) for more details about how to connect VPCs.

You can use a UDP or TCP custom port number to collect syslog in Centralized Logging with OpenSearch. Syslog refers to logs generated by Linux instance, routers, or network equipment. For more information, see [Syslog](#) in Wikipedia.

Add a new log source

A newly created log analytics pipeline has one log source. You can add more log sources into the log pipeline.

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left navigation pane, under Log Analytics Pipelines, choose Application Log.
3. Choose the log pipeline's ID.
4. Choose Create a source.
5. Follow the instructions in [Instance Group](#), [Amazon EKS cluster](#), [Amazon S3](#), or [Syslog](#) to create a log source according to your need.

Log config

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution supports creating log configs for the following log formats:

- [JSON](#)
- [Apache](#)
- [NGINX](#)
- [Syslog](#)
- [Single-line text](#)
- [Multi-line text](#)

For more information, refer to [supported log formats and log sources](#).

The following describes how to create a log config for each log format.

Create a JSON config

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Resources**, choose **Log Config**.

3. Choose the **Create a log config** button.
4. Specify Config Name.
5. Choose **JSON** in the log type dropdown list.
6. In the **Sample log parsing** section, paste a sample JSON log and choose **Parse log** to verify if the log parsing is successful.

For example:

```
{"host":"81.95.250.9", "user-identifier":"-", "time":"08/Mar/2022:06:28:03 +0000", "method": "PATCH", "request": "/clicks-and-mortar/24%2f7", "protocol":"HTTP/2.0", "status":502, "bytes":24337, "referer": "https://www.investorturn-key.net/functionalities/innovative/integrated"}
```

7. Check if each field type mapping is correct. You can change the type by selecting the dropdown menu in the second column. For all supported types, see [Data Types](#).

Note

You must specify the datetime of the log using the key "time". If not specified, system time will be added.

8. Specify the **Time format**. The format syntax follows [strptime](#). Check [this](#) for details.
9. (Optional) In the **Filter** section, you add some conditions to filter logs at the log agent side. The solution will ingest logs that match ALL the specified conditions only.
10. Select **Create**.

Create an Apache HTTP server log config

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Resources**, choose **Log Config**.
3. Choose the **Create a log config** button.
4. Specify Config Name.
5. Choose **Apache HTTP server** in the log type dropdown menu.
6. In the **Apache Log Format** section, paste your Apache HTTP server log format configuration. It is in the format of `/etc/httpd/conf/httpd.conf` and starts with `LogFormat`.

For example:

```
LogFormat "%h %l %u %t \"%r\" %>s %b \"%{Referer}i\" \"%{User-Agent}i\"" combined
```

7. (Optional) In the **Sample log parsing** section, paste a sample Apache HTTP server log to verify if the log parsing is successful.

For example:

```
127.0.0.1 - - [22/Dec/2021:06:48:57 +0000] "GET /xxx HTTP/1.1" 404 196 "-"  
"curl/7.79.1"
```

8. Choose **Create**.

Create a NGINX log config

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Resources**, choose **Log Config**.
3. Choose the **Create a log config** button.
4. Specify Config Name.
5. Choose **NGINX** in the log type dropdown menu.
6. In the **NGINX Log Format** section, paste your NGINX log format configuration. It is in the format of `/etc/nginx/nginx.conf` and starts with `log_format`.

For example:

```
log_format main '$remote_addr - $remote_user [$time_local] "$request" '  
'$status $body_bytes_sent "$http_referer" '  
'"$http_user_agent" "$http_x_forwarded_for"';
```

7. (Optional) In the **Sample log parsing** section, paste a sample NGINX log to verify if the log parsing is successful.

For example:

```
127.0.0.1 - - [24/Dec/2021:01:27:11 +0000] "GET / HTTP/1.1" 200 3520 "-"  
"curl/7.79.1" "-"
```

- (Optional) In the **Filter** section, you add some conditions to filter logs at the log agent side. The solution will ingest logs that match ALL the specified conditions only.
- Select **Create**.

Create a Syslog config

- Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
- In the left sidebar, under **Resources**, choose **Log Config**.
- Choose the **Create a log config** button.
- Specify Config Name.
- Choose **Syslog** in the log type dropdown menu. Note that Centralized Logging with OpenSearch also supports Syslog with JSON format and single-line text format.

RFC5424

- Paste a sample RFC5424 log. For example:

```
<35>1 2013-10-11T22:14:15Z client_machine su - - - 'su root' failed for joe on /dev/pts/2
```

- Choose **Parse Log**.
- Check if each field type mapping is correct. You can change the type by selecting the dropdown menu in the second column. For all supported types, see [Data Types](#).

Note

You must specify the datetime of the log using the key "time". If not specified, system time will be added.

- Specify the **Time format**. The format syntax follows [strptime](#). Check [this manual](#) for details. For example:

```
%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%SZ
```

- (Optional) In the **Filter** section, you add some conditions to filter logs at the log agent side. The solution will ingest logs that match ALL the specified conditions only.
- Select **Create**.

RFC3164

1. Paste a sample RFC3164 log. For example:

```
<35>0ct 12 22:14:15 client_machine su: 'su root' failed for joe on /dev/pts/2
```

2. Choose **Parse Log**.
3. Check if each field type mapping is correct. You can change the type by selecting the dropdown menu in the second column. For all supported types, see [Data Types](#).

Note

Specify the datetime of the log using the key "time". If not specified, system time will be added. Since there is no year in the timestamp of RFC3164, it cannot be displayed as a time histogram in the Discover interface of Amazon OpenSearch Service.

4. Specify the **Time format**. The format syntax follows [strptime](#). Check [this](#) for details. For example:

```
%b %m %H:%M:%S
```

5. (Optional) In the **Filter** section, you add some conditions to filter logs at the log agent side. The solution will ingest logs that match ALL the specified conditions only.
6. Select **Create**.

Custom

1. In the **Syslog Format** section, paste your Syslog log format configuration. It is in the format of /etc/rsyslog.conf and starts with template or \$template. The format syntax follows [Syslog Message Format](#). For example:

```
<%pri%>1 %timestamp:::date-rfc3339% %HOSTNAME% %app-name% %procid% %msgid% %msg%\n
```

2. In the **Sample log parsing** section, paste a sample NGINX log to verify if the log parsing is successful. For example:

```
<35>1 2013-10-11T22:14:15.003Z client_machine su - - 'su root' failed for joe on /dev/pts/2
```

3. Check if each field type mapping is correct. Change the type by selecting the dropdown menu in the second column. For all supported types, see [Data Types](#).

Note

Specify the datetime of the log using the key "time". If not specified, system time will be added.

4. Specify the **Time format**. The format syntax follows [strftime](#). Check [this manual](#) for details.
5. (Optional) In the **Filter** section, you add some conditions to filter logs at the log agent side. The solution will ingest logs that match ALL the specified conditions only.
6. Select **Create**.

Create a Single-line text config

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Resources**, choose **Log Config**.
3. Choose the **Create a log config** button.
4. Specify Config Name.
5. Choose **Single-line Text** in the log type dropdown menu.
6. Write the regular expression in [Rubular](#) to validate first and enter the value. For example:

```
(?<remote_addr>\S+)\s*-\s*(?<remote_user>\S+)\s*\[(?<time_local>\d+/\d+/\d+:\d+:\d+:\d+)\s+\S+\]\s*"(?<request_method>\S+)\s+(?<request_uri>\S+)\s+\S+\s*"(?<status>\S+)\s*(?<body_bytes_sent>\S+)\s*"(?<http_referer>[^\"]*)"\s*"(?<http_user_agent>[^\"]*)"\s*"(?<http_x_forwarded_for>[^\"]*)".*
```

7. In the **Sample log parsing** section, paste a sample Single-line text log and choose **Parse log** to verify if the log parsing is successful. For example:

```
127.0.0.1 - - [24/Dec/2021:01:27:11 +0000] "GET / HTTP/1.1" 200 3520 "-" "curl/7.79.1" "-"
```

8. Check if each field type mapping is correct. Change the type by selecting the dropdown menu in the second column. For all supported types, see [Data Types](#).

Note

Specify the datetime of the log using the key "time". If not specified, system time will be added.

9. Specify the **Time format**. The format syntax follows [strptime](#). Check [this manual](#) for details.
- 10(Optional) In the **Filter** section, you add some conditions to filter logs at the log agent side. The solution will ingest logs that match ALL the specified conditions only.
- 11Select **Create**.

Create a Multi-line text config

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch Console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Resources**, choose **Log Config**.
3. Choose the **Create a log config** button.
4. Specify Config Name.
5. Choose **Multi-line Text** in the log type dropdown menu.

Java - Spring Boot

1. For Java Spring Boot logs, you could provide a simple log format. For example:

```
%d{yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS} %-5level [%thread] %logger : %msg%n
```

2. Paste a sample multi-line log. For example:

```
2022-02-18 10:32:26.400 ERROR [http-nio-8080-exec-1]
org.apache.catalina.core.ContainerBase.[Tomcat].[localhost].[/].
[dispatcherServlet] : Servlet.service() for servlet [dispatcherServlet] in context
with path [] threw exception [Request processing failed; nested exception is
java.lang.ArithmeticException: / by zero] with root cause
java.lang.ArithmeticException: / by zero
    at com.springexamples.demo.web.LoggerController.logs(LoggerController.java:22)
    at java.base/jdk.internal.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke0(Native Method)
    at java.base/jdk.internal.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke
```

3. Choose **Parse Log**.

4. Check if each field type mapping is correct. You can change the type by selecting the dropdown menu in the second column. For all supported types, see [Data Types](#).

Note

You must specify the datetime of the log using the key "time". If not specified, system time will be added.

5. Specify the **Time format**. The format syntax follows [strptime](#). Check [this](#) for details.
6. (Optional) In the **Filter** section, you add some conditions to filter logs at the log agent side. The solution will ingest logs that match ALL the specified conditions only.
7. Select **Create**.

Custom

1. For other kinds of logs, you could specify the first line regex pattern. For example:


```
(?<time>\d{4}-\d{2}-\d{2}\s*\d{2}:\d{2}:\d{2}.\d{3})\s*(?<message>goroutine\s*\d\s*\[.+\]:)
```

2. Paste a sample multi-line log. For example:

```
2023-07-12 10:32:26.400 goroutine 1 [chan receive]:
runtime.gopark(0x4739b8, 0xc420024178, 0x46fcd7, 0xc, 0xc420028e17, 0x3)
  /usr/local/go/src/runtime/proc.go:280 +0x12c fp=0xc420053e30 sp=0xc420053e00
pc=0x42503c
runtime.goparkunlock(0xc420024178, 0x46fcd7, 0xc, 0x1000f010040c217, 0x3)
  /usr/local/go/src/runtime/proc.go:286 +0x5e fp=0xc420053e70 sp=0xc420053e30
pc=0x42512e
runtime.chanrecv(0xc420024120, 0x0, 0xc420053f01, 0x4512d8)
  /usr/local/go/src/runtime/chan.go:506 +0x304 fp=0xc420053f20 sp=0xc420053e70
pc=0x4046b4
runtime.chanrecv1(0xc420024120, 0x0)
  /usr/local/go/src/runtime/chan.go:388 +0x2b fp=0xc420053f50 sp=0xc420053f20
pc=0x40439b
main.main()
  foo.go:9 +0x6f fp=0xc420053f80 sp=0xc420053f50 pc=0x4512ef
runtime.main()
  /usr/local/go/src/runtime/proc.go:185 +0x20d fp=0xc420053fe0 sp=0xc420053f80
pc=0x424bad
```

```
runtime.goexit()  
  /usr/local/go/src/runtime/asm_amd64.s:2337 +0x1 fp=0xc420053fe8 sp=0xc420053fe0  
pc=0x44b4d1
```

3. Choose **Parse Log**.
4. Check if each field type mapping is correct. You can change the type by selecting the dropdown menu in the second column. For all supported types, see [Data Types](#).

 **Note**

You must specify the datetime of the log using the key "time". If not specified, system time will be added.

5. (Optional) In the **Filter** section, you add some conditions to filter logs at the log agent side. The solution will ingest logs that match ALL the specified conditions only.
6. Select **Create**.

Cross-account ingestion

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports ingesting AWS Service logs and Application logs in different AWS accounts within the same Region. After deploying Centralized Logging with OpenSearch in one account (main account), you can launch the CloudFormation stack in a different account (member account), and associate the two accounts (main account and member account) to implement cross-account ingestion.

Concepts

- **Main account:** One account in which you deployed the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console. The OpenSearch clusters must also be in the same account.
- **Member account:** Another account from which you want to ingest AWS Service logs or application logs.

The CloudFormation stack in the member account has the least privileges. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch must provision some AWS resources in the member account to collect logs, and will assume an IAM role provisioned in the member account to list or create resources.

For more information, refer to the [Architecture](#) section.

Add a member account

Step 1. Launch a CloudFormation stack in the member account

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. In the navigation pane, under **Resources**, choose **Member Accounts**.
3. Choose the **Link an Account** button. It displays the steps to deploy the CloudFormation stack in the member account.
4. Important
5. You must copy the template URL, which will be used later.
6. Go to the CloudFormation console of the member account.
7. Choose the Create stack button and choose With new resources (standard).
8. In the **Create stack** page, enter the template URL you have copied in the **Amazon S3 URL**.

9. Follow the steps to create the CloudFormation stack and wait until the CloudFormation stack is provisioned.
10. Go to the **Outputs** tab to check the parameters, which will be used in **Step 2**.

Step 2. Link a member account

1. Go back to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. (Optional) In the navigation panel, under **Resources**, choose **Member Accounts**.
3. In **Step 2. Link an account**, enter the parameters using the Outputs parameters from **Step 1**.

Parameter	CloudFormation Outputs	Description
Account Name	N/A	Name of the member account.
Account ID	N/A	12-digit AWS account ID.
Cross Account Role ARN	CrossAccountRoleARN	Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will assume this role to operate resources in the member account.
Fluent Bit Agent Installation Document	AgentInstallDocument	Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will use this SSM Document to install Fluent Bit agent on EC2 instances in the member account.
Fluent Bit Agent Configuration Document	AgentConfigDocument	Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will use this SSM Document to deliver Fluent Bit configuration to EC2 instances.
Fluent Bit Agent Installation Document for Windows	AgentInstallDocumentForWindows	Fluent Bit Agent Installation Configuration for Windows.

Parameter	CloudFormation Outputs	Description
Fluent Bit Agent Configuration Document for Windows	AnentConfigDocumentForWindows	Fluent Bit Agent Configuration Document.
Fluent Bit Status Check Document	AgentStatusCheckDocument	Status detection of Fluent Bit.
Cross Account S3 Bucket	CrossAccountS3Bucket	You can use the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console to enable some AWS Service logs and output them to Amazon S3. The logs will be stored in this account.
Cross Account Stack ID	CrossAccountStackId	CloudFormation stack ID in the member account.
Cross Account KMS Key	CrossAccountKMSKeyARN	Centralized Logging with OpenSearch will use the AWS KMS key to encrypt Amazon SQS.

4. Click the **Link** button.

Pipeline alarms, monitoring, and logs

Pipeline alarms

There are different types of pipeline alarms: log processor alarms, buffer layer alarms, and source alarms (only for application log pipeline). The alarms will be triggered when the defined condition is met.

Log alarm type	Log alarm condition	Description
Log processor alarms	Error invocation # \geq 10 for 5 minutes, 1 consecutive time	When the number of log processor Lambda error calls is greater than or equal to 10 within 5 minutes (including 5 minutes), an email alarm will be triggered.
Log processor alarms	Failed record # \geq 1 for 1 minute, 1 consecutive time	When the number of failed records is greater than or equal to 1 within a 1-minute window, an alarm will be triggered.
Log processor alarms	Average execution duration in last 5 minutes \geq 60000 milliseconds	In the last 5 minutes, when the average execution time of log processor Lambda is greater than or equal to 60 seconds, an email alarm will be triggered.
Buffer layer alarms	SQS Oldest Message Age \geq 30 minutes	When the age of the oldest Amazon SQS message is greater than or equal to 30 minutes, it means that the message has not been consumed for at least 30

Log alarm type	Log alarm condition	Description
		minutes, an email alarm will be triggered.
Source alarms (only for application log pipeline)	Fluent Bit output_retried_record_total >= 100 for last 5 minutes	When the total number of retry records output by Fluent Bit in the past 5 minutes is greater than or equal to 100, an email alarm will be triggered.

You can choose to enable log alarms or disable them according to your needs.

Enable log alarms

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. In the left navigation bar, under Log Analytics Pipelines, choose *AWS Service Log* or *Application Log*.
3. Select the log pipeline created and choose **View details**.
4. Select the **Alarm** tab.
5. Switch on **Alarms** if needed and select an existing SNS topic.
6. If you choose **Create a new SNS topic**, you must provide email address for the newly created SNS topic to notify.

Disable log alarms

1. Sign in to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. In the left navigation bar, under Log Analytics Pipelines, choose *Application Log* or *Service Log*. Select the log pipeline created and choose *View details*.
3. Select the **Alarm** tab.
4. Switch off **Alarms**.

Monitoring

The following types of metrics are available on the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.

Log source metrics

Fluent Bit

- **FluentBitOutputProcRecords** - The number of log records that this output instance has successfully sent. This is the total record count of all unique chunks sent by this output. If a record is not successfully sent, it does not count towards this metric.
- **FluentBitOutputProcBytes** - The number of bytes of log records that this output instance has successfully sent. This is the total byte size of all unique chunks sent by this output. If a record is not sent due to some error, then it will not count towards this metric.
- **FluentBitOutputDroppedRecords** - The number of log records that have been dropped by the output. This means they met an unrecoverable error or retries expired for their chunk.
- **FluentBitOutputErrors** - The number of chunks that have faced an error (either unrecoverable or retrievable). This is the number of times a chunk has failed, and does not correspond with the number of error messages you see in the Fluent Bit log output.
- **FluentBitOutputRetriedRecords** - The number of log records that experienced a retry. Note that this is calculated at the chunk level, and the count is increased when an entire chunk is marked for retry. An output plugin may or may not perform multiple actions that generate many error messages when uploading a single chunk.
- **FluentBitOutputRetriesFailed** - The number of times that retries expired for a chunk. Each plugin configures a `Retry_Limit`, which applies to chunks. Once the `Retry_Limit` has been reached for a chunk, it is discarded and this metric is incremented.
- **FluentBitOutputRetries** - The number of times this output instance requested a retry for a chunk.

Network Load Balancer

- **SyslogNLBActiveFlowCount** - The total number of concurrent flows (or connections) from clients to targets. This metric includes connections in the `SYN_SENT` and `ESTABLISHED` states. TCP connections are not terminated at the load balancer, so a client opening a TCP connection to a target counts as a single flow.
- **SyslogNLBProcessedBytes** - The total number of bytes processed by the load balancer, including TCP/IP headers. This count includes traffic to and from targets, minus health check traffic.

Buffer metrics

Log Buffer is a buffer layer between the Log Agent and OpenSearch clusters. The agent uploads logs into the buffer layer before being processed and delivered into the OpenSearch clusters. A buffer layer is a way to protect OpenSearch clusters from overwhelming.

Kinesis Data Stream

- **KDSIncomingBytes** – The number of bytes successfully put to the Kinesis stream over the specified time period. This metric includes bytes from PutRecord and PutRecords operations. Minimum, Maximum, and Average statistics represent the bytes in a single put operation for the stream in the specified time period.
- **KDSIncomingRecords** – The number of records successfully put to the Kinesis stream over the specified time period. This metric includes record counts from PutRecord and PutRecords operations. Minimum, Maximum, and Average statistics represent the records in a single put operation for the stream in the specified time period.
- **KDSPutRecordBytes** – The number of bytes put to the Kinesis stream using the PutRecord operation over the specified time period.
- **KDSThrottledRecords** – The number of records rejected due to throttling in a PutRecords operation per Kinesis data stream, measured over the specified time period.
- **KDSWriteProvisionedThroughputExceeded** – The number of records rejected due to throttling for the stream over the specified time period. This metric includes throttling from PutRecord and PutRecords operations. The most commonly used statistic for this metric is Average.

When the Minimum statistic has a non-zero value, records will be throttled for the stream during the specified time period.

When the Maximum statistic has a value of 0 (zero), no records will be throttled for the stream during the specified time period.

Amazon SQS

- **SQSNumberOfMessagesSent** - The number of messages added to a queue.
- **SQSNumberOfMessagesDeleted** - The number of messages deleted from the queue.

Amazon SQS emits the NumberOfMessagesDeleted metric for every successful deletion operation that uses a valid receipt handle, including duplicate deletions. The following scenarios might

cause the value of the `NumberOfMessagesDeleted` metric to be higher than expected: - Calling the `DeleteMessage` action on different receipt handles that belong to the same message:

If the message is not processed before the visibility timeout expires, the message becomes available to other consumers that can process it and delete it again, increasing the value of the `NumberOfMessagesDeleted` metric.

- Calling the `DeleteMessage` action on the same receipt handle: If the message is processed and deleted, but you call the `DeleteMessage` action again using the same receipt handle, a success status is returned, increasing the value of the `NumberOfMessagesDeleted` metric.
- `SQSApproximateNumberOfMessagesVisible` - The number of messages available for retrieval from the queue.
- `SQSApproximateAgeOfOldestMessage` - The approximate age of the oldest non-deleted message in the queue.
- After a message is received three times (or more) and not processed, the message is moved to the back of the queue and the `ApproximateAgeOfOldestMessage` metric points at the second-oldest message that hasn't been received more than three times. This action occurs even if the queue has a redrive policy.
- Because a single poison-pill message (received multiple times but never deleted) can distort this metric, the age of a poison-pill message isn't included in the metric until the poison-pill message is consumed successfully.
- When the queue has a redrive policy, the message is moved to a dead-letter queue after the configured **Maximum Receives**. When the message is moved to the dead-letter queue, the `ApproximateAgeOfOldestMessage` metric of the dead-letter queue represents the time when the message was moved to the dead-letter queue (not the original time the message was sent).

Log processor metrics

The Log Processor Lambda is responsible for performing final processing on the data and bulk writing it to OpenSearch.

- `TotalLogs` – The total number of log records or events processed by the Lambda function.
- `ExcludedLogs` – The number of log records or events that were excluded from processing, which could be due to filtering or other criteria.
- `LoadedLogs` – The number of log records or events that were successfully processed and loaded into OpenSearch.

- **FailedLogs** – The number of log records or events that failed to be processed or loaded into OpenSearch.
- **ConcurrentExecutions** – The number of function instances that are processing events. If this number reaches your [concurrent executions quota](#) for the Region, or the [reserved concurrency](#) limit on the function, then Lambda throttles additional invocation requests.
- **Duration** – The amount of time that your function code spends processing an event. The billed duration for an invocation is the value of Duration rounded up to the nearest millisecond.
- **Throttles** – The number of invocation requests that are throttled. When all function instances are processing requests and no concurrency is available to scale up, Lambda rejects additional requests with a `TooManyRequestsException` error. Throttled requests and other invocation errors don't count as either `Invocations` or `Errors`.
- **Invocations** – The number of times that your function code is invoked, including successful invocations and invocations that result in a function error. Invocations aren't recorded if the invocation request is throttled or otherwise results in an invocation error. The value of `Invocations` equals the number of requests billed.

Frequently asked questions

General

Q: What is Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution?

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch is an AWS Solution that simplifies the building of log analytics pipelines. It provides to customers, as complementary of Amazon OpenSearch Service, capabilities to ingest and process both application logs and AWS service logs without writing code, and create visualization dashboards from templates. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch automatically assembles the underlying AWS services, and provides you with a web console to manage log analytics pipelines.

Q: What are the supported logs in this solution?

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports both AWS service logs and EC2/EKS application logs. Refer to the [supported AWS services](#), and the [supported application log formats and sources](#) for more details.

Q: Does Centralized Logging with OpenSearch support ingesting logs from multiple AWS accounts?

Yes. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports ingesting AWS service logs and application logs from a different AWS account in the same Region. For more information, see [cross-account ingestion](#).

Q: Does Centralized Logging with OpenSearch support ingesting logs from multiple AWS Regions?

Currently, Centralized Logging with OpenSearch does not automate the log ingestion from a different AWS Region. You must ingest logs from other Regions into pipelines provisioned by Centralized Logging with OpenSearch. For AWS services that store the logs in S3 bucket, you can use the [S3 Cross-Region Replication](#) to copy the logs to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch deployed Region, and import incremental logs using the [manual mode](#) by specifying the log location in the S3 bucket. For application logs on EC2 and EKS, you must set up the networking (for example, Kinesis VPC endpoint, VPC Peering), install agents, and configure the agents to ingest logs to Centralized Logging with OpenSearch pipelines.

Q: What is the license of this solution?

This solution is provided under the [Apache-2.0 license](#). It is a permissive free software license written by the Apache Software Foundation. It allows users to use the software for any purpose, to distribute it, to modify it, and to distribute modified versions of the software under the terms of the license, without concern for royalties.

Q: How can I find the roadmap of this solution?

This solution uses a GitHub project to manage the roadmap. You can find the roadmap [here](#).

Q: How can I submit a feature request or bug report? You can submit feature requests and bug reports through the GitHub issues. Here are the templates for [feature request](#), [bug report](#).

Setup and configuration

Q: Can I deploy Centralized Logging with OpenSearch on AWS in any AWS Region?

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch provides two deployment options: option 1 with Amazon Cognito User Pool, and option 2 with OpenID Connect. For option 1, customers can deploy the solution in AWS Regions where Amazon Cognito User Pool, AWS AppSync, Amazon Data Firehose (optional) are available. For option 2, customers can deploy the solution in AWS Regions where AWS AppSync, Amazon Data Firehose (optional) are available. Refer to [supported Regions for deployment](#) for more information.

Q: What are the prerequisites of deploying this solution?

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch does not provision Amazon OpenSearch Service clusters, and you must import existing OpenSearch clusters through the web console. The clusters must meet the requirements specified in the [prerequisites](#).

Q: Why do I need a domain name with ICP recordal when deploying the solution in AWS China Regions?

The Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console is served via the CloudFront distribution, which is considered as an internet information service. According to the local regulations, any internet information service must bind to a domain name with [ICP recordal](#).

Q: What versions of OpenSearch does the solution work with?

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch supports Amazon OpenSearch Service, with OpenSearch 1.3 or later.

Q: What is the index name rules for OpenSearch created by the Log Analytics Pipeline?

You can change the index name if needed when using the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console to create a log analytics pipeline.

If the log analytics pipeline is created for service logs, the index name is composed of <Index Prefix>-<service-type>-<Index Suffix>-<00000x>, where you can define a name for Index Prefix and service-type is automatically generated by the solution according to the service type you have chosen. Moreover, you can choose different index suffix types to adjust the index rollover time window.

- YYYY-MM-DD-HH: Amazon OpenSearch Service will roll the index by the hour.
- YYYY-MM-DD: Amazon OpenSearch Service will roll the index by 24 hours.
- YYYY-MM: Amazon OpenSearch Service will roll the index by 30 days.
- YYYY: Amazon OpenSearch Service will roll the index by 365 days.

It should be noted that in OpenSearch, the time is in the UTC 0 time zone.

Regarding the 00000x part, Amazon OpenSearch Service will automatically append a 6-digit suffix to the index name, where the first index rule is 000001, rollover according to the index, and increment backwards, such as 000002, 000003.

If the log analytics pipeline is created for application log, the index name is composed of <Index Prefix>-<Index Suffix>-<00000x>. The rules for index prefix and index suffix, 00000x are the same as those for service logs.

Q: What is the index rollover rules for OpenSearch created by the Log Analytics Pipeline?

Index rollover is determined by two factors. One is the Index Suffix in the index name. If you enable the index rollover by capacity, Amazon OpenSearch Service will roll your index when the index capacity equals or exceeds the specified size, regardless of the rollover time window. Note that if one of these two factors matches, index rollover can be triggered.

For example, we created an application log pipeline on January 1, 2023, deleted the application log pipeline at 9:00 on January 4, 2023, and the index name is nginx-YYYY-MM-DD-<00000x>. At the same time, we enabled the index rollover by capacity and entered 300GB. If the log data volume increases suddenly after creation, it can reach 300GB every hour, and the duration is 2 hours and 10 minutes. After that, it returns to normal, and the daily data volume is 90GB. Then OpenSearch creates three indexes on January 1, the index names are nginx-2023-01-01-000001,

nginx-2023-01-01-000002, nginx-2023-01-01-000003, and then creates one every day Indexes respectively: nginx-2023-01-02-000004, nginx-2023-01-03-000005, nginx-2023-01-04-000006.

Q: Can I deploy the solution in an existing VPC?

Yes. You can either launch the solution with a new VPC or launch the solution with an existing VPC. When using an existing VPC, you must select the VPC and the corresponding subnets. Refer to [launch with Amazon Cognito User Pool](#) or [launch with OpenID Connect](#) for more details.

Q: I did not receive the email containing the temporary password when launching the solution with Amazon Cognito User Pool. How can I resend the password?

Your account is managed by the Amazon Cognito User Pool. To resend the temporary password, you can find the user pool created by the solution, and delete and recreate the user using the same email address. If you still have the same issue, try with another email address.

Q: How can I create more users for this solution?

If you launched the solution with Amazon Cognito User Pool, go to the AWS Management Console, find the user pool created by the solution, and you can create more users. If you launched the solution with OpenID Connect (OIDC), you should add more users in the user pool managed by the OIDC provider. Note that all users have the same permissions.

Pricing

Q: How will I be charged and billed for the use of this solution?

You are responsible for the cost of AWS services used while running this solution. You pay only for what you use, and there are no minimum or setup fees. Refer to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch [Cost](#) section for detailed cost estimation.

Q: Will there be additional costs for cross-account ingestion?

No. The cost will be the same as ingesting logs within the same AWS account.

Log Ingestion

Q: What is the log agent used in the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution? Centralized Logging with OpenSearch uses [AWS for Fluent Bit](#), a distribution of [Fluent Bit](#) maintained by AWS. The solution uses this distribution to ingest logs from Amazon EC2 and Amazon EKS.

Q: I have already stored the AWS service logs of member accounts in a centralized logging account. How should I create service log ingestion for member accounts?

In this case, you must deploy the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution in the centralized logging account, and ingest AWS service logs using the *Manual* mode from the logging account. Refer to this [guide](#) for ingesting Application Load Balancer logs with *Manual* mode. You can do the same with other supported AWS services that output logs to Amazon S3.

Q: Why are there some duplicated records in OpenSearch when ingesting logs via Kinesis Data Streams?

This is usually because there is not enough Kinesis Shards to handle the incoming requests. When a threshold error occurs in Kinesis, the Fluent Bit agent will [retry](#) that [chunk](#). To avoid this issue, you must estimate your log throughput, and set a proper Kinesis shard number. Refer to the [Kinesis Data Streams quotas and limits](#). Centralized Logging with OpenSearch provides a built-in feature to scale-out and scale-in the Kinesis shards, and it would take a couple of minutes to scale out to the desired number.

Q: How to install a log agent on CentOS 7?

Refer to [Create Instance Group for CentOS 7](#).

Log Visualization

Q: How can I find the built-in dashboards in OpenSearch?

Refer to the [AWS Service Logs](#) and [Application Logs](#) to find out if there is a built-in dashboard supported. You also must turn on the *Sample Dashboard* option when creating a log analytics pipeline. The dashboard will be inserted into the Amazon OpenSearch Service under **Global Tenant**. You can switch to the Global Tenant from the top right coder of the OpenSearch Dashboards.

Troubleshooting

This section provides troubleshooting instructions for deploying and using the solution.

If these instructions don't address your issue, see the [Contact AWS Support](#) section for instructions on opening an AWS Support case for this solution.

Error: Failed to assume service-linked role arn:x:x:x:/AWSServiceRoleForAppSync

The reason for this error is that the account has never used the [AWS AppSync](#) service. You can deploy the solution's CloudFormation template again. AWS has already created the role automatically when you encountered the error.

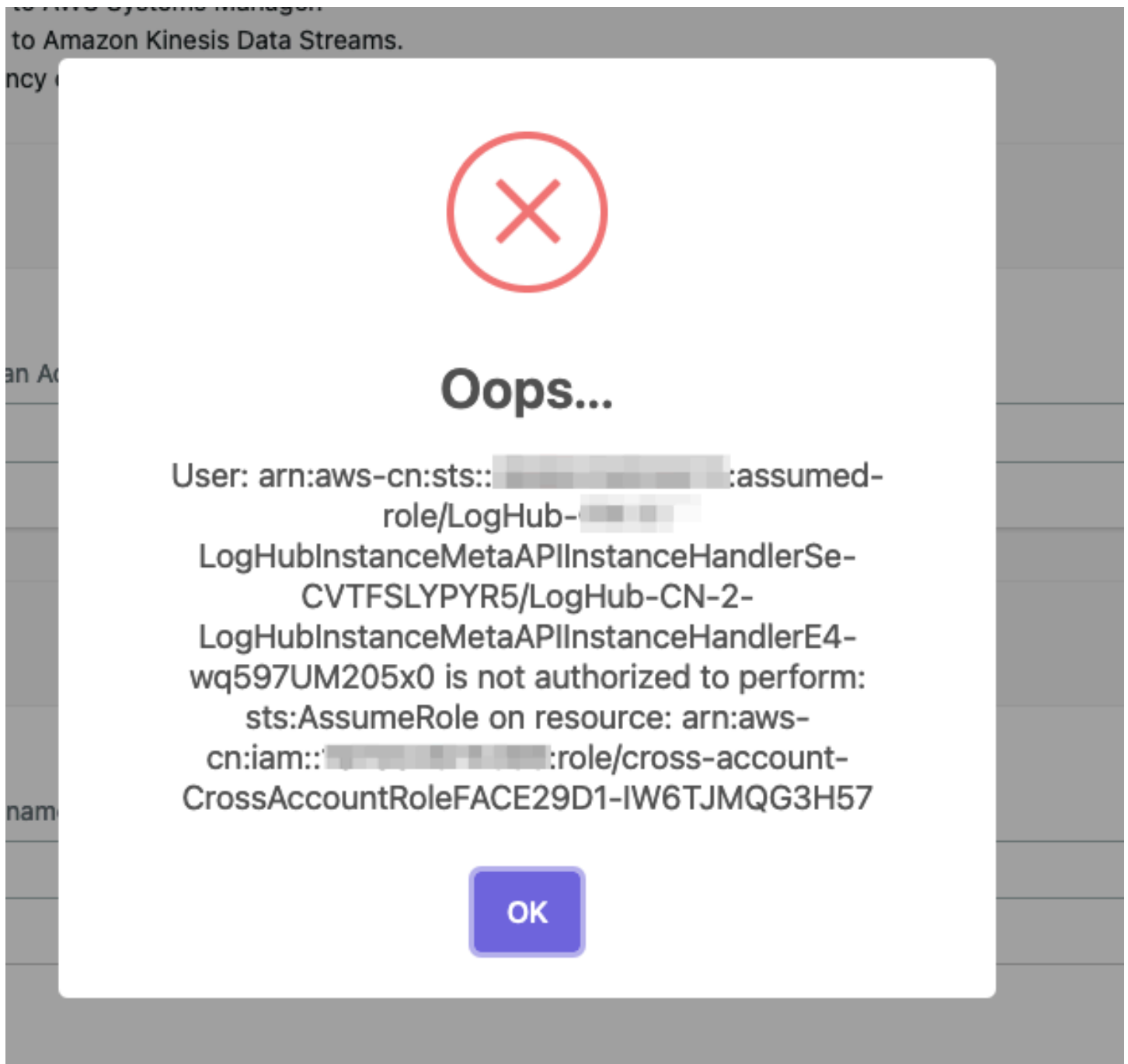
You can also go to [AWS CloudShell](#) or the local terminal and run the following AWS CLI command to Link AWS AppSync Role

```
aws iam create-service-linked-role --aws-service-name appsync.amazonaws.com
```

Error: Unable to add backend

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch only supports Amazon OpenSearch Service domain with [fine-grained access control](#) enabled. You must go to the Amazon OpenSearch Service console, and edit the **Access policy** for the Amazon OpenSearch Service domain.

Error: User xxx is not authorized to perform sts:AssumeRole on resource



If you see this error, make sure you have entered the correct information during [cross account setup](#), and then wait for several minutes.

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch uses [AssumeRole](#) for cross-account access. This is the best practice to temporarily access the AWS resources in your member account. However, these roles created during [cross account setup](#) take seconds or minutes to be affective.

Error: PutRecords API responded with error='InvalidSignatureException'

Fluent-bit agent reports PutRecords API responded with error='InvalidSignatureException', message='The request signature we calculated does not match the signature you provided. Check your AWS Secret Access Key and signing method. Consult the service documentation for details.'

Restart the fluent-bit agent. For example, on EC2 with Amazon Linux2, run the following command:

```
sudo service fluent-bit restart
```

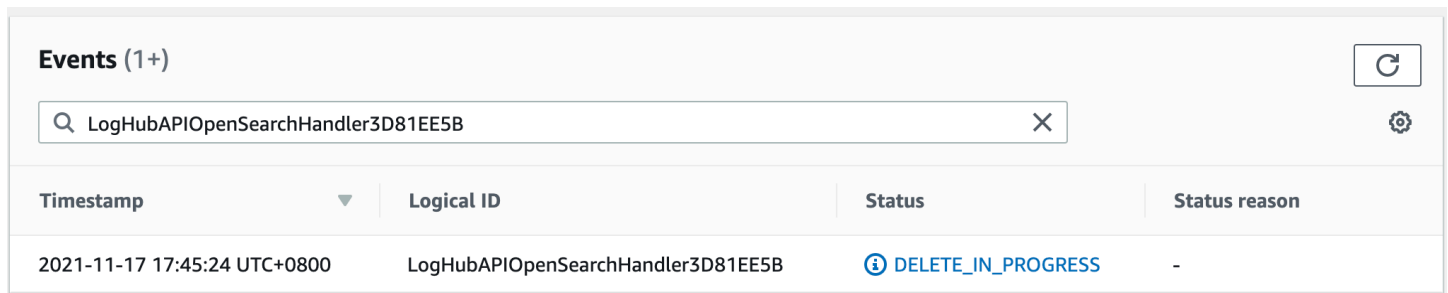
Error: PutRecords API responded with error='AccessDeniedException'

Fluent-bit agent deployed on EKS Cluster reports "AccessDeniedException" when sending records to Kinesis. Verify that the IAM role trust relations are correctly set. With the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console:

1. Open the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console.
2. In the left sidebar, under **Log Source**, choose **EKS Clusters**.
3. Choose the **EKS Cluster** that you want to check.
4. Choose the **IAM Role ARN**, which will open the IAM Role in the AWS Management Console.
5. Choose the **Trust relationships** to verify that the OIDC Provider, the service account namespace, and conditions are correctly set.

You can get more information from Amazon EKS [IAM role configuration](#).

CloudFormation stack is stuck on deleting an AWS::Lambda::Function resource when I update the stack



The screenshot shows the AWS CloudFormation console's 'Events' section. It displays a table with one event. The event's status is 'DELETE_IN_PROGRESS', indicating that the Lambda function resource is not yet fully deleted.

Timestamp	Logical ID	Status	Status reason
2021-11-17 17:45:24 UTC+0800	LogHubAPIOpenSearchHandler3D81EE5B	DELETED_IN_PROGRESS	-

The Lambda function resides in a VPC, and you must wait for the associated elastic network interface resource to be deleted.

The agent status is offline after I restart the EC2 instance

This usually happens if you have installed the log agent, but restart the instance before you create any Log Ingestion. The log agent will auto restart if there is at least one Log Ingestion. If you have a log ingestion, but the problem still exists, you can use `systemctl status fluent-bit` to check its status inside the instance.

Switched to Global tenant and can't find the dashboard in OpenSearch

This is usually because Centralized Logging with OpenSearch received a 403 error from OpenSearch when creating the index template and dashboard. This can be fixed by re-running the Lambda function manually by following the following steps:

With the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console:

1. Open the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console, and find the AWS Service Log pipeline that has this issue.
2. Copy the first 5 characters from the ID section. For example, you should copy `c169c` from ID `c169cb23-88f3-4a7e-90d7-4ab4bc18982c`
3. Go to AWS Management Console > Lambda. Paste in the function filters. This will filter in all the Lambda functions created for this AWS Service Log ingestion.
4. Click the Lambda function whose name contains "OpenSearchHelperFn".

5. In the **Test** tab, create a new event with any Event name.
6. Click the **Test** button to trigger the Lambda, and wait for the Lambda function to complete.
7. The dashboard should be available in OpenSearch.

Error from Fluent-bit agent: version `GLIBC_2.25' not found

Refer to [Fix version GLIBC_2.25 not found issue](#).

Contact AWS Support

If you have [AWS Developer Support](#), [AWS Business Support](#), or [AWS Enterprise Support](#), you can use the Support Center to get expert assistance with this solution. The following sections provide instructions.

Create case

1. Sign in to [Support Center](#).
2. Choose **Create case**.

How can we help?

1. Choose **Technical**.
2. For **Service**, select **Solutions**.
3. For **Category**, select **Other Solutions**.
4. For **Severity**, select the option that best matches your use case.
5. When you enter the **Service**, **Category**, and **Severity**, the interface populates links to common troubleshooting questions. If you can't resolve your question with these links, choose **Next step: Additional information**.

Additional information

1. For **Subject**, enter text summarizing your question or issue.
2. For **Description**, describe the issue in detail.
3. Choose **Attach files**.

4. Attach the information that AWS Support needs to process the request.

Help us resolve your case faster

1. Enter the requested information.
2. Choose **Next step: Solve now or contact us**.

Solve now or contact us

1. Review the **Solve now** solutions.
2. If you can't resolve your issue with these solutions, choose **Contact us**, enter the requested information, and choose **Submit**.

Upgrade the solution

Time to upgrade: Approximately 20 minutes

Important

Important The following upgrade documentation only supports Centralized Logging with OpenSearch version 2.x and later. If you are using older versions, such as v1.x or any version of Log Hub, refer to the [Discussions on GitHub](#).

Step 1. Update the CloudFormation stack

1. Go to the [AWS CloudFormation console](#).
2. Select the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch main stack, and click the **Update** button.
3. Choose **Replace current template**, and enter the specific **Amazon S3 URL** according to your initial deployment type. Refer to [Deployment Overview](#) for more details.

Launch with Amazon Cognito User Pool

Type	Link
Launch with a new VPC	https://solutions-reference.s3.amazonaws.com/centralized-logging-with-opensearch/latest/CentralizedLogging.template
Launch with an existing VPC	https://solutions-reference.s3.amazonaws.com/centralized-logging-with-opensearch/latest/CentralizedLoggingFromExistingVPC.template

Launch with OpenID Connect (OIDC)

Type	Link
Launch with a new VPC in AWS Regions	https://solutions-reference.s3.amazonaws.com/centralized-logging-with-opensearch/latest/CentralizedLoggingWithOIDC.template
Launch with an existing VPC in AWS Regions	https://solutions-reference.s3.amazonaws.com/centralized-logging-with-opensearch/latest/CentralizedLoggingFromExistingVPCWithOIDC.template
Launch with a new VPC in AWS China Regions	https://solutions-reference.s3.amazonaws.com/centralized-logging-with-opensearch/latest/CentralizedLoggingWithOIDC.template
Launch with an existing VPC in AWS China Regions	https://solutions-reference.s3.amazonaws.com/centralized-logging-with-opensearch/latest/CentralizedLoggingFromExistingVPCWithOIDC.template

1. Under **Parameters**, review the parameters for the template and modify them as necessary.
2. Choose **Next**.
3. On Configure stack options page, choose Next.
4. On Review page, review and confirm the settings. Check the box: I acknowledge that AWS CloudFormation might create IAM resources.
5. Choose **Update stack** to deploy the stack.

You can view the status of the stack in the AWS CloudFormation console in the **Status** column. You should receive a **UPDATE_COMPLETE** status in approximately 15 minutes.

Step 2. Refresh the web console

Now you have completed all the upgrade steps. Choose the refresh button in your browser.

Uninstall the solution

You will encounter an IAM role missing error if you delete the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch main stack before you delete the log pipelines. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console launches additional CloudFormation stacks to ingest logs. If you want to uninstall the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution. We recommend you to delete log pipelines (incl. AWS Service log pipelines and application log pipelines) before uninstalling the solution.

Step 1. Delete Application Log Pipelines

Important

Delete all the log ingestion before deleting an application log pipeline.

1. Go to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console, in the left sidebar, choose **Application Log**.
2. Click the application log pipeline to view details.
3. In the ingestion tab, delete all the application log ingestion in the pipeline.
4. Uninstall/Disable the Fluent Bit agent.
 - EC2 (Optional): after removing the log ingestion from Instance Group. Fluent Bit will automatically stop ship logs, it is optional for you to stop the Fluent Bit in your instances. Here are the commands for stopping Fluent Bit agent.

```
sudo service fluent-bit stop
sudo systemctl disable fluent-bit.service
```

- EKS DaemonSet (Mandatory): if you have chosen to deploy the Fluent Bit agent using DaemonSet, you must delete your Fluent Bit agent. Otherwise, the agent will continue to ship logs to Centralized Logging with OpenSearch pipelines.

```
kubectl delete -f ~/fluent-bit-logging.yaml
```

- EKS SideCar (Mandatory): remove the fluent-bit agent in your .yaml file, and restart your pod.
5. Delete the Application Log pipeline.
 6. Repeat step 2 to Step 5 to delete all your application log pipelines.

Step 2. Delete AWS Service Log Pipelines

1. Go to the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console, in the left sidebar, choose **AWS Service Log**.
2. Select and delete the AWS Service Log Pipeline one by one.

Step 3. Clean up imported OpenSearch domains

1. [Delete Access Proxy](#), if you have created the proxy using Centralized Logging with the OpenSearch console.
2. [Delete Alarms](#), if you have created alarms using Centralized Logging with the OpenSearch console.
3. Delete VPC peering connection between Centralized Logging with OpenSearch's VPC and OpenSearch's VPC.
 - a. Go to [Amazon VPC Console](#).
 - b. Choose **Peering connections** in the left sidebar.
 - c. Find and delete the VPC peering connection between the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch's VPC and OpenSearch's VPC. You may not have Peering Connections if you did not use the "Automatic" mode when importing OpenSearch domains.
4. (Optional) Remove imported OpenSearch Domains. (This will not delete the Amazon OpenSearch Service domain in the AWS account.)

Step 4. Delete Centralized Logging with OpenSearch stack

1. Go to the [CloudFormation console](#).
2. Find CloudFormation Stack of the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution.
3. (Optional) Delete S3 buckets created by Centralized Logging with OpenSearch.

Important

The S3 bucket whose name contains **LoggingBucket** is the centralized bucket for your AWS service log. You might have enabled AWS Services to send logs to this S3 bucket. Deleting this bucket will cause AWS Services failed to send logs.

- a. Choose the CloudFormation stack of the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution, and select the **Resources** tab.
 - b. In the search bar, enter `AWS::S3::Bucket`. This will show all the S3 buckets created by Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution, and the **Physical ID** field is the S3 bucket name.
 - c. Go to the Amazon S3 console, and find the S3 bucket using the bucket name. **Empty** and **Delete** the S3 bucket.
4. Delete the CloudFormation Stack of the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution.

Additional resources

Grafana

This section introduces how to set up a Grafana environment. If you want the solution to generate dashboards in Grafana automatically, you must perform the following deployment. If you only want to store the data in Amazon S3 without creating dashboards, you can skip this section.

Step 1: Install Grafana

Note

Skip this step if you already have a Grafana environment.

Prerequisite:

An EC2 instance has been launched, supporting both x86 and ARM architecture.

The following steps provide an example using m6g.medium instance type, ARM architecture, and Amazon 2023. For more details, refer to [Install Grafana](#).

```
# Edit/etc/yum.repos.d/grafana.repo file#input below content
[grafana]
name=grafana
baseurl=https://rpm.grafana.com
repo_gpgcheck=1
enabled=1
gpgcheck=1
gpgkey=https://rpm.grafana.com/gpg.key
sslverify=1
sslcacert=/etc/pki/tls/certs/ca-bundle.crt

# install grafana
yum install -y grafana

# Start grafana#and check its running status
systemctl start grafana-server
systemctl status grafana-server
```

```
# grafana listens on port 3000 by default, Users can edit /etc/grafana/grafana.ini to
  modify the configuration

# Access grafana#using the default credentials admin / admin#you will be promoted to
  change the password on the first login.
http://{instance-ip}:3000/

# If you need public access, please configure an Application Load Balancer (ALB) on
  your own.
# When configuring the ALB, modify the Idle timeout to 1800 to avoid the following
  error during large data queries (when a single API call exceeds 60 seconds)#
# "a padding to disable MSIE and Chrome friendly error page"
```

Step 2: Authorize the EC2 where Grafana is located to access Athena

Prerequisites:

- You have deployed Grafana on EC2.
- EC2 has been configured with an IAM Instance Profile. You must record the corresponding **role ARN** of the Instance Profile.

Follow these steps:

1. Access [IAM Management Console](#).
2. Search for "AthenaPublicAccessRole" and choose it to access the details page. Record the role ARN, which will be used later.
3. Choose the **Trust relationships** tab.
4. Choose **Edit trust policy**.
5. Choose **Add** next to **Add a principal**.
6. Select **IAM Roles** from the **Principal type** dropdown list.
7. Enter the role ARN that you recorded in Step 2.
8. Choose **Add principal**.
9. Choose **update policy**.

Step 3: Install Amazon Athena plugins

Prerequisites:

- Grafana is installed.
- Grafana is accessible over the public network.

Follow these steps:

1. Access the Grafana console.
2. Select **Administration** from the left navigation pane, and then choose **Plugins**.
3. Select **All** in the **State** section on the right side.
4. In the search box, enter Athena and choose the **Amazon Athena** to access the details page.
5. Choose **Install** on the page and wait for the plugin installation to complete.

Step 4: Create service accounts

Follow these steps:

1. Access the Grafana console.
2. Select **Administration** from the left navigation pane, and then choose **Service accounts**.
3. Select **Add service account**.
4. Enter a display name. For example, "johndoe".
5. Select the role as Admin.
6. Choose **Create**.
7. Choose **Add service account token**.
8. Choose **Generate token**.
9. Choose **Copy to clipboard and close**.

10 Save and record this token, which will be used when you must create a pipeline.

OpenSSL 1.1 Installation

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch uses Fluent Bit as the log agent, which requires [OpenSSL 1.1](#) or later. You can install the dependency according to your operating system (OS). It is recommended to make your own AMI with OpenSSL 1.1 installed.

⚠ Important

Important If your OS is not listed in the following sections, you can follow the official installation guide to install OpenSSL.

Amazon Linux 2

```
sudo yum install openssl11
```

Ubuntu

22.04

```
ln -s /usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/libsasl2.so.2 /usr/lib/libsasl2.so.3
ln -s /snap/core18/current/usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/libssl.so.1.1 /usr/lib/
libssl.so.1.1
ln -s /snap/core18/current/usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/libcrypto.so.1.1 /usr/lib/
libcrypto.so.1.1
```

20.04

```
ln -s /usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/libsasl2.so.2 /usr/lib/libsasl2.so.3
```

18.04

```
ln -s /usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/libsasl2.so.2 /usr/lib/libsasl2.so.3
```

Debian

GNU/10

```
ln -s /usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/libsasl2.so.2 /usr/lib/libsasl2.so.3
```

GNU/11

```
ln -s /usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/libsasl2.so.2 /usr/lib/libsasl2.so.3
```

Red Hat Enterprise Linux

8.X

OpenSSL 1.1 is installed by default.

7.X

```
sudo su -

yum install -y https://s3.amazonaws.com/ec2-downloads-windows/SSMAgent/latest/
linux_amd64/amazon-ssm-agent.rpm

systemctl enable amazon-ssm-agent
systemctl start amazon-ssm-agent

yum install -y wget perl unzip gcc zlib-devel
mkdir /tmp/openssl
cd /tmp/openssl
wget https://www.openssl.org/source/openssl-1.1.1s.tar.gz
tar xzvf openssl-1.1.1s.tar.gz
cd openssl-1.1.1s
./config --prefix=/usr/local/openssl111 --openssldir=/usr/local/openssl111 shared zlib
make
make install

echo /usr/local/openssl111/lib/ >> /etc/ld.so.conf
ldconfig
```

SUSE Linux Enterprise Server

15

OpenSSL 1.1 is installed by default.

Create Instance Group for CentOS 7

Note

Note: CentOS Linux 7 will reach end of life (EOL) on June 30, 2024. It is not an OS well tested with this solution. Consider this guide as a reference only.

1. Log in to your CentOS 7 machine and install SSM Agent manually.

```
sudo yum install -y https://s3.amazonaws.com/ec2-downloads-windows/SSMAgent/latest/linux_amd64/amazon-ssm-agent.rpm
sudo systemctl enable amazon-ssm-agent
sudo systemctl start amazon-ssm-agent
```

2. Go to the **Instance Group** panel of Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console, create **Instance Group**, select the CentOS 7 machine, choose **Install log agent**, and wait for its status to be **offline**.

3. Log in to CentOS 7 and install fluent-bit 1.9.3 manually.

```
export RELEASE_URL=${FLUENT_BIT_PACKAGES_URL:-https://packages.fluentbit.io}
export RELEASE_KEY=${FLUENT_BIT_PACKAGES_KEY:-https://packages.fluentbit.io/fluentbit.key}

sudo rpm --import $RELEASE_KEY
cat << EOF | sudo tee /etc/yum.repos.d/fluent-bit.repo
[fluent-bit]
name = Fluent Bit
baseurl = $RELEASE_URL/centos/VERSION_ARCH_SUBSTR
gpgcheck=1
repo_gpgcheck=1
gpgkey=$RELEASE_KEY
enabled=1
EOF
sudo sed -i 's|VERSION_ARCH_SUBSTR|\$releasever/\$basearch/|g' /etc/yum.repos.d/fluent-bit.repo
sudo yum install -y fluent-bit-1.9.3-1

# Modify the configuration file
sudo sed -i 's/ExecStart.*/ExecStart=\opt\fluent-bit\bin\fluent-bit -c \opt\fluent-bit\etc\fluent-bit.conf/g' /usr/lib/systemd/system/fluent-bit.service
sudo systemctl daemon-reload
sudo systemctl enable fluent-bit
sudo systemctl start fluent-bit
```

4. Go back to the **Instance Groups** panel of the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch console and wait for the CentOS 7 machine status to be **Online** and proceed to create the instance group.

Upload SSL Certificate to IAM

Upload the SSL certificate by running the AWS CLI command `upload-server-certificate` similar to the following:

```
aws iam upload-server-certificate --path /cloudfront/ \  
--server-certificate-name YourCertificate \  
--certificate-body file://Certificate.pem \  
--certificate-chain file://CertificateChain.pem \  
--private-key file://PrivateKey.pem
```

Replace the file names and `Your Certificate` with the names for your uploaded files and certificate. Specify the `file://` prefix in the `certificate-body`, `certificate-chain`, and `private key` parameters in the API request. Otherwise, the request fails with a `MalformedCertificate: Unknown` error message.

Note

You must specify a path using the `--path` option. The path must begin with `/cloudfront` and must include a trailing slash (for example, `/cloudfront/test/`).

After the certificate is uploaded, the AWS command `upload-server-certificate` returns metadata for the uploaded certificate, including the certificate's Amazon Resource Name (ARN), friendly name, identifier (ID), and expiration date.

To view the uploaded certificate, run the AWS CLI command `list-server-certificates`:

```
aws iam list-server-certificates
```

For more information, see [uploading a server certificate](#) to IAM.

Fix version `GLIBC_2.25' not found issue

This error is caused by the old version of `glibc`. Centralized Logging with OpenSearch with a version later than 1.2 requires `glibc-2.25` or above. So you must upgrade the existing version in EC2 first. The upgrade command for different kinds of OS is shown as follows:

⚠ Important

We strongly recommend you run the commands with environments first. Any upgrade failure may cause severe loss.

Redhat 7.9

For Redhat 7.9, the whole process will take about 2 hours, and at least 10 GB storage is needed.

```
# install library
yum install -y gcc gcc-c++ m4 python3 bison fontconfig-devel libXpm-devel texinfo
  bzip2 wget
echo /usr/local/lib >> /etc/ld.so.conf

# create tmp directory
mkdir -p /tmp/library
cd /tmp/library

# install gmp-6.1.0
wget https://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/gmp/gmp-6.1.0.tar.bz2
tar xjvf gmp-6.1.0.tar.bz2
cd gmp-6.1.0
./configure --prefix=/usr/local
make && make install
ldconfig
cd ..

# install mpfr-3.1.4
wget https://gcc.gnu.org/pub/gcc/infrastructure/mpfr-3.1.4.tar.bz2
tar xjvf mpfr-3.1.4.tar.bz2
cd mpfr-3.1.4
./configure --with-gmp=/usr/local --prefix=/usr/local
make && make install
ldconfig
cd ..

# install mpc-1.0.3
wget https://gcc.gnu.org/pub/gcc/infrastructure/mpc-1.0.3.tar.gz
tar xzvf mpc-1.0.3.tar.gz
cd mpc-1.0.3
./configure --prefix=/usr/local
make && make install
```

```
ldconfig
cd ..

# install gcc-9.3.0
wget https://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/gcc/gcc-9.3.0/gcc-9.3.0.tar.gz
tar xzvf gcc-9.3.0.tar.gz
cd gcc-9.3.0
mkdir build
cd build/
../configure --enable-checking=release --enable-language=c,c++ --disable-multilib --
prefix=/usr
make -j4 && make install
ldconfig
cd ../..

# install make-4.3
wget https://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/make/make-4.3.tar.gz
tar xzvf make-4.3.tar.gz
cd make-4.3
mkdir build
cd build
../configure --prefix=/usr
make && make install
cd ../..

# install glibc-2.31
wget https://ftp.gnu.org/gnu/glibc/glibc-2.31.tar.gz
tar xzvf glibc-2.31.tar.gz
cd glibc-2.31
mkdir build
cd build/
../configure --prefix=/usr --disable-profile --enable-add-ons --with-headers=/usr/
include --with-binutils=/usr/bin --disable-sanity-checks --disable-werror
make all && make install
make localedata/install-locales

# clean tmp directory
cd /tmp
rm -rf /tmp/library
```

Ubuntu 22

```
sudo ln -s /snap/core20/1623/usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/libcrypto.so.1.1 /usr/lib/x86_64-  
linux-gnu/libcrypto.so.1.1  
sudo ln -s /snap/core20/1623/usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/libssl.so.1.1 /usr/lib/x86_64-  
linux-gnu/libssl.so.1.1  
sudo ln -s /usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/libsas2.so.2 /usr/lib/libsas2.so.3
```

Amazon Linux 2023

```
sudo su -  
  
yum install -y wget perl unzip gcc zlib-devel  
mkdir /tmp/openssl  
cd /tmp/openssl  
wget https://www.openssl.org/source/openssl-1.1.1s.tar.gz  
tar xzvf openssl-1.1.1s.tar.gz  
cd openssl-1.1.1s  
./config --prefix=/usr/local/openssl11 --openssldir=/usr/local/openssl11 shared zlib  
make  
make install  
  
echo /usr/local/openssl11/lib/ >> /etc/ld.so.conf  
ldconfig
```

Developer guide

This section provides the source code for the solution.

Source code

Visit our [GitHub repository](#) to download the source code for this solution. The solution template is generated using the [AWS Cloud Development Kit \(AWS CDK\)](#). Refer to the [README.md](#) file for additional information.

Revisions

Date	Changes
March 2023	Initial release.
April 2023	Released version 1.0.1 <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fixed deployment failure due to Amazon S3 ACL changes.
June 2023	Released version 1.0.3 <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fixed the EKS Fluent Bit deployment configuration generation issue.
August 2023	Released version 2.0.0 <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Added feature of ingesting log from S3 bucket continuously or on-demand• Added log pipeline monitoring dashboard into the solution console• Supported one-click enablement of pipeline alarms• Added an option to automatically attach required IAM policies when creating an Instance Group• Displayed an error message on the console when the installation of the log agent fails• Updated Application log pipeline creation process by allowing customer to specify a log source• Added validations to OpenSearch domain when importing a domain or selecting a domain to create a log pipeline• Supported installing log agent on AL2023 instances

Date	Changes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Supported ingesting AWS WAF (associated with CloudFront) sampled logs to OpenSearch in other Regions except us-east-1• Allowed the same index name in different OpenSearch domains
November 2023	<p>Released version 2.1.0</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Added Light Engine to provide an Athena-based serverless and cost-effective log analytics engine to analyze infrequent access logs• Added OpenSearch Ingestion to provide more log processing capabilities, with which OSI can provision compute resource OpenSearch Compute Units (OCU) and pay per ingestion capacity• Supported parsing logs in nested JSON format• Supported CloudTrail logs ingestion from the specified bucket manually• Fixed the issue that the solution cannot list instances when creating instance groups• Fixed the issue that EC2 instances launched by the Auto Scaling group failed to pass the health check

Date	Changes
December 2023	<p>Released version 2.1.1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixed the issue that Log ingestion error in light engine when not specified time key in the log config<li>• Fixed the issue that cannot deploy the Centralized Logging with OpenSearch solution in the UAE Region<li>• Fixed the issue that EC2 instances should not be added to the same Instance Group

Date	Changes
March 2024	<p>Released version 2.1.2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Resolved a bug where upgrading from versions earlier than 2.1.0 led to the loss of Amazon S3 notifications, preventing the proper collection of logs from the Amazon S3 buffer.<li>• Addressed a problem where including the <code>@timestamp</code> field in log configurations caused failures in creating index templates, leading to an inability to write data to OpenSearch.<li>• Fixed a bug in the log processor Lambda due to the absence of the 'batch_size' variable, causing process failures.<li>• Solved a deployment issue with the Log Analytics Pipeline, which previously could not deploy cross-account Lambda pipelines.<li>• Corrected an issue with the Application Load Balancer Service Log Parser that resulted in the omission of numerous log lines.<li>• Amended an inaccurate warning message displayed during pipeline creation with an existing index in OpenSearch.<li>• Amended an inaccurate error messaging when deleting an Instance Group in application log pipelines.

Date	Changes
June 2024	<p>Released version 2.2.0</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Added support to install, configure, and monitor the Fluent Bit agent on Windows Server 2016/2019/2022 instances.<li>• Added a log visualization template for Windows IIS (W3C format) logs.<li>• Added a default tag "CLOSolutionCostAnalysis" to all resources created by the solution, allowing customers to view the total cost in Cost Explorer.<li>• Add support for tag propagation for resources when creating log pipelines, allowing customers to view all resources and associated costs at the pipeline level.<li>• Added support for ingesting and analyzing data in a specified Amazon S3 location using Light Engine.<li>• Added support for importing OpenSearch clusters with custom KMS encryption enabled.<li>• Added support for ingesting and analyzing AWS CloudTrail logs using Light Engine.<li>• Added support for ingesting and analyzing Syslog data using Light Engine.<li>• Added support for using the Unix timestamp as the time key in Log Config.<li>• Added support for Asia Pacific (Hyderabad), Asia Pacific (Jakarta), Asia Pacific (Melbourne), Israel (Tel Aviv), Canada (Calgary), Europe (Spain), Europe(Zurich), Middle East (UAE) Regions.

Date	Changes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fixed an issue where creating a pipeline failed when Lambda reached concurrency limits.• Fixed a bug where the system could not read properties of undefined ('accountId') when the Next button was clicked without selecting an Instance Group.• Fixed an issue where logs were not received when using the solution-provisioned staging bucket in Light Engine.• Fixed a permissions issue in the LogMerger State Machine within Light Engine: The S3ObjectMigration Lambda failed due to insufficient AWS KMS permissions on the analytics S3 bucket.
July 2024	<p>Released version 2.2.1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Optimized instance list performance.• Added support for using Unix epoch time format as the time key for single line text log type.• Fixed an issue that caused a missing time key when editing JSON config.• Fixed an issue where upgrading to v2.2.0 failed due to missing CMK permissions.

Date	Changes
August 2024	<p>Released version 2.2.2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Supports editing the auto-generated Regular Expression of Nginx and Apache log in the Log Config.<li>• Adjusted the error logs from info level to error level in the log-processor function.<li>• Fixed failed to retrieve instance status due to too many instances in the Instance Group details page.<li>• Removed the redundant sign-in alert dialog modal when a user session expired.<li>• Fixed the issue where URLs containing spaces would result in Grafana URL validation failures during an import into Grafana servers.

Notices

Customers are responsible for making their own independent assessment of the information in this document. This document: (a) is for informational purposes only, (b) represents AWS current product offerings and practices, which are subject to change without notice, and (c) does not create any commitments or assurances from AWS and its affiliates, suppliers, or licensors. AWS products or services are provided “as is” without warranties, representations, or conditions of any kind, whether express or implied. AWS responsibilities and liabilities to its customers are controlled by AWS agreements, and this document is not part of, nor does it modify, any agreement between AWS and its customers.

Centralized Logging with OpenSearch on AWS is licensed under the terms of the [Apache License Version 2.0](#).